Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

NW371 Moretele

Budget Year

2026/27

PHOENIX
ERP SOLUTIONS

Date Created:	2026/06/06 8:17
mSCOA Version:	7,1
Template version:	1.0.2
Rules version:	1.0.4
Program version:	1.0.12.0

NW371 Moretele - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW371 Moretele**	
Grade	3	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address	**www.moretele.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**cfo.moretele@gmail.com**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X 367
City / Town	Makapanstad
Postal Code	404
Street address	
Building	4065B Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	Mathibestad
Postal Code	0148
General Contacts	
Telephone number	012 716 3000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	8103240789085	ID Number	7911300549087
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Fredda Mapela	Name	KGOPE VIRONICA
Telephone number	012 716 1300	Telephone number	012 716 1300
Cell number	0648436910	Cell number	082 678 8157
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Fredda.mapela@moretele.gov.za	E-mail address	Veronica.kgope@moretele.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	6911105313086	ID Number	8404110445083
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	George Manyike	Name	BASALETSENG TLADI
Telephone number	012 716 1300	Telephone number	012 716 1300
Cell number	0826422585	Cell number	083 534 3316
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	George.manyike@moretele.gov.za	E-mail address	basamushi@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	8302286210085	ID Number	8009141082084
Title	MR	Title	Miss
Name	Sipho Ngwenya	Name	Metlhoti Shiburi
Telephone number	012 716 1301	Telephone number	012 716 1301
Cell number		Cell number	0710239195
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ngwenya1@msn.com	E-mail address	shiburim.80@gmail.com

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8802021060083	ID Number	8811130354089
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Boitumelo Sathekge	Name	Letta Mashishi
Telephone number	012 716 1345	Telephone number	012 716 1345
Cell number	079 992 7699	Cell number	073 363 4657
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	sathekgeb@gmail.com	E-mail address	lettamashishi19881113@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	8310235418089	ID Number	8407200863081
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Thabo Dire	Name	Welheminah Phoshoko
Telephone number	012 716 1352	Telephone number	0127161353
Cell number	083 797 9648	Cell number	0734400392
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabodirep@gmail.com	E-mail address	m.phoshoko@yahoo.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW371 Moretele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Financial Performance										
Property rates	28 781	28 862	31 089	23 091	23 091	23 091	23 091	23 946	24 736	25 527
Service charges	57 203	61 079	62 466	70 011	70 011	70 011	70 011	139 289	143 886	148 490
Investment revenue	22 049	31 617	28 021	33 008	33 008	33 008	33 008	34 229	35 359	36 490
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	421 953	455 986	481 397	497 914	498 003	498 003	498 003	502 992	506 410	532 281
Other own revenue	32 371	18 284	29 686	22 972	25 402	25 402	25 402	26 341	27 211	28 081
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	562 357	595 828	632 658	646 995	649 514	649 514	649 514	726 798	737 601	770 870
Employee costs	142 738	156 654	167 342	188 080	188 080	188 080	188 080	203 509	214 193	225 439
Remuneration of councillors	21 578	23 256	23 981	24 618	25 079	25 079	25 079	26 082	27 125	28 210
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	108 093	134 455	67 726	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 979	71 255	73 535
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	101 994	81 229	134 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	63 700	55 439	59 545	60 273	58 962	58 962	58 962	59 964	61 943	63 925
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	255 134	291 328	348 652	364 944	385 115	385 115	385 115	432 798	437 403	448 379
Total Expenditure	693 238	742 361	801 312	706 266	725 587	725 587	725 587	791 332	811 920	839 488
Surplus/(Deficit)	(130 880)	(146 533)	(168 654)	(59 271)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(64 534)	(74 319)	(68 618)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	196 587	144 320	209 679	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 531	205 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	128 269	133 489	267 593	196 472	227 472	227 472	227 472	185 157	198 731	205 853
Transfers recognised - capital	125 707	120 577	194 947	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 731	205 853
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	2 562	12 912	72 645	21 081	17 081	17 081	17 081	23 980	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	128 269	133 489	267 593	196 472	227 472	227 472	227 472	185 157	198 731	205 853
Financial position										
Total current assets	342 803	362 861	308 797	248 416	284 122	284 122	284 122	333 942	402 323	480 928
Total non current assets	1 279 541	1 545 676	1 672 531	1 835 224	1 831 652	1 831 652	1 831 652	1 947 831	2 075 307	2 207 624
Total current liabilities	180 389	187 420	225 763	187 547	225 890	225 890	225 890	205 942	205 942	205 942
Total non current liabilities	7 356	7 898	8 236	7 898	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236
Community wealth/Equity	1 434 599	1 713 219	1 747 329	1 888 194	1 881 647	1 881 647	1 881 647	2 067 595	2 263 452	2 474 374
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	389 115	344 103	364 003	138 482	183 540	183 540	183 540	184 886	215 367	231 056
Net cash from (used) investing	(207 694)	(169 616)	(233 076)	(196 472)	(227 472)	(227 472)	(227 472)	(185 157)	(198 731)	(205 853)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	453 139	460 315	402 581	152 041	209 161	209 161	209 161	246 560	263 195	288 398
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	453 139	460 315	402 581	152 041	209 161	209 161	209 161	246 560	263 195	288 398
Application of cash and investments	187 701	209 463	252 886	212 318	266 951	266 951	266 951	227 887	211 997	195 598
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	265 438	250 852	149 695	(60 277)	(57 790)	(57 790)	(57 790)	18 673	51 198	92 801
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 450 654	1 713 346	1 992 375	1 581 293	1 956 595	1 956 595		1 900 897	1 829 642	1 756 106
Depreciation	108 093	134 455	67 726	68 351	68 351	68 351		68 979	71 255	73 535
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(5 285)	(464)	7 010	117	–	–		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	15 799	17 122	26 653	26 621	26 450	26 450		26 070	22 798	23 528
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(6 683)	(6 699)	(6 986)	(14 886)	(14 886)	(14 886)		(14 886)	(24 784)	(25 602)
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**501 197**	**511 120**	**544 555**	**544 371**	**546 889**	**546 889**	**554 185**	**565 587**	**593 328**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		501 197	511 120	544 555	544 371	546 889	546 889	554 185	565 587	593 328
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 308**	**1 036**	**1 029**	**1 200**	**36 289**	**36 289**	**1 344**	**1 390**	**1 453**
Community and social services		1 191	1 036	1 029	1 200	36 289	36 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Sport and recreation		118	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**132 237**	**120 906**	**141 820**	**140 706**	**140 706**	**140 706**	**161 194**	**158 746**	**163 917**
Planning and development		131 587	120 158	141 181	139 506	139 506	139 506	159 949	157 460	162 590
Road transport		650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**124 201**	**107 086**	**154 933**	**136 108**	**136 020**	**136 020**	**171 252**	**210 409**	**217 774**
Energy sources		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Water management		124 201	76 068	121 635	95 612	95 524	95 524	129 406	171 314	177 428
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	31 018	33 298	36 496	36 496	36 496	37 846	39 095	40 346
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**758 944**	**740 147**	**842 337**	**822 386**	**859 905**	**859 905**	**887 975**	**936 132**	**976 472**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**254 782**	**315 260**	**326 000**	**359 113**	**378 316**	**378 316**	**434 381**	**448 268**	**462 641**
Executive and council		63 286	75 958	89 190	80 354	82 279	82 279	84 846	88 318	91 902
Finance and administration		187 251	234 434	231 334	269 851	288 278	288 278	340 314	350 300	360 642
Internal audit		4 245	4 868	5 476	8 907	7 759	7 759	9 222	9 650	10 097
Community and public safety		**22 227**	**23 707**	**25 768**	**29 881**	**30 149**	**30 149**	**29 914**	**31 240**	**32 631**
Community and social services		18 309	19 454	22 631	24 943	25 181	25 181	24 921	26 011	27 157
Sport and recreation		3 588	3 991	3 128	3 880	3 949	3 949	4 030	4 217	4 412
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		330	261	9	1 058	1 018	1 018	963	1 012	1 062
Economic and environmental services		**69 082**	**73 928**	**92 210**	**136 893**	**135 480**	**135 480**	**152 843**	**156 282**	**162 097**
Planning and development		57 578	61 885	77 562	90 943	90 793	90 793	95 325	96 419	99 823
Road transport		11 505	12 043	14 647	45 951	44 688	44 688	57 518	59 863	62 274
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**347 147**	**329 466**	**357 335**	**180 379**	**181 642**	**181 642**	**174 194**	**176 130**	**182 119**
Energy sources		14 281	18 632	21 714	24 490	24 490	24 490	22 108	18 705	19 304
Water management		298 933	297 760	295 756	127 210	127 563	127 563	124 576	128 980	133 433
Waste water management		33 933	13 074	39 865	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	28 679	29 589	29 589	27 510	28 444	29 383
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**693 238**	**742 361**	**801 312**	**706 266**	**725 587**	**725 587**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		501 197	511 120	544 555	544 371	546 889	546 889	554 185	565 587	593 328
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		501 197	511 120	544 555	544 371	546 889	546 889	554 185	565 587	593 328
Administrative and Corporate Support		469 938	478 358	499 669	517 522	519 522	519 522	525 806	536 271	563 074
Asset Management		16 279	–	100	–	380	380	394	407	420
Finance		14 582	360	9 620	311	383	383	397	410	424
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		399	164	225	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology										
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	65	65	68	70	72
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		–	32 238	34 940	26 538	26 538	26 538	27 520	28 428	29 338
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		1 308	1 036	1 029	1 200	36 289	36 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Community and social services		1 191	1 036	1 029	1 200	36 289	36 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	35 000	35 000	–	–	–
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		991	1 036	1 029	1 200	1 289	1 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		118	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		118	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Economic and environmental services		**132 237**	**120 906**	**141 820**	**140 706**	**140 706**	**140 706**	**161 194**	**158 746**	**163 917**
Planning and development		**131 587**	**120 158**	**141 181**	**139 506**	**139 506**	**139 506**	**159 949**	**157 460**	**162 590**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit		131 587	120 158	141 181	139 506	139 506	139 506	159 949	157 460	162 590
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**650**	**748**	**639**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**1 245**	**1 286**	**1 327**
Public Transport		650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**124 201**	**107 086**	**154 933**	**136 108**	**136 020**	**136 020**	**171 252**	**210 409**	**217 774**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**–**	**–**
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**124 201**	**76 068**	**121 635**	**95 612**	**95 524**	**95 524**	**129 406**	**171 314**	**177 428**
Water Treatment		–	20	22	48	48	48	50	52	53
Water Distribution		124 201	76 048	121 613	95 564	95 476	95 476	129 356	171 262	177 374
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**–**	**31 018**	**33 298**	**36 496**	**36 496**	**36 496**	**37 846**	**39 095**	**40 346**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		–	31 018	33 298	36 496	36 496	36 496	37 846	39 095	40 346
Street Cleaning										
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**758 944**	**740 147**	**842 337**	**822 386**	**859 905**	**859 905**	**887 975**	**936 132**	**976 472**

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**254 782**	**315 260**	**326 000**	**359 113**	**378 316**	**378 316**	**434 381**	**448 268**	**462 641**
Executive and council		63 286	75 958	89 190	80 354	82 279	82 279	84 846	88 318	91 902
Mayor and Council		63 286	75 958	89 190	80 354	82 279	82 279	84 846	88 318	91 902
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		187 251	234 434	231 334	269 851	288 278	288 278	340 314	350 300	360 642
Administrative and Corporate Support		87 798	101 703	88 580	82 789	84 342	84 342	88 951	90 804	92 738
Asset Management		7 951	25 374	12 950	17 427	22 183	22 183	19 011	19 110	19 210
Finance		39 864	42 791	69 425	44 998	42 874	42 874	42 477	43 970	45 609
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		26 019	33 135	16 174	67 567	83 510	83 510	113 134	117 198	121 314
Information Technology		19 589	26 213	25 271	37 109	36 109	36 109	33 645	34 270	34 910
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	20 364	21 036	21 709
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		6 030	5 218	18 933	19 962	19 259	19 259	22 732	23 912	25 153
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		4 245	4 868	5 476	8 907	7 759	7 759	9 222	9 650	10 097
Governance Function		4 245	4 868	5 476	8 907	7 759	7 759	9 222	9 650	10 097
Community and public safety		**22 227**	**23 707**	**25 768**	**29 881**	**30 149**	**30 149**	**29 914**	**31 240**	**32 631**
Community and social services		**18 309**	**19 454**	**22 631**	**24 943**	**25 181**	**25 181**	**24 921**	**26 011**	**27 157**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		363	195	281	314	314	314	326	337	347
Child Care Facilities		13 959	14 443	17 820	17 764	17 913	17 913	17 183	17 920	18 682
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	1 131	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 658	4 882	5 115
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		1 966	2 042	1 454	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		2 022	2 774	1 946	2 524	2 613	2 613	2 754	2 873	3 013
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		**3 588**	**3 991**	**3 128**	**3 880**	**3 949**	**3 949**	**4 030**	**4 217**	**4 412**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 588	3 991	3 128	3 880	3 949	3 949	4 030	4 217	4 412
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		**330**	**261**	**9**	**1 058**	**1 018**	**1 018**	**963**	**1 012**	**1 062**
Ambulance										
Health Services		330	261	9	1 058	1 018	1 018	963	1 012	1 062
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Economic and environmental services		**69 082**	**73 928**	**92 210**	**136 893**	**135 480**	**135 480**	**152 843**	**156 282**	**162 097**
Planning and development		**57 578**	**61 885**	**77 562**	**90 943**	**90 793**	**90 793**	**95 325**	**96 419**	**99 823**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		50 411	57 580	70 851	84 264	84 114	84 114	88 094	88 746	91 943
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit		7 167	4 305	6 711	6 678	6 678	6 678	7 232	7 673	7 880
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**11 505**	**12 043**	**14 647**	**45 951**	**44 688**	**44 688**	**57 518**	**59 863**	**62 274**
Public Transport		1 780	2 139	2 426	14 885	14 885	14 885	16 072	16 903	17 776
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		9 724	9 904	12 221	31 066	29 803	29 803	41 446	42 961	44 498
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**347 147**	**329 466**	**357 335**	**180 379**	**181 642**	**181 642**	**174 194**	**176 130**	**182 119**
Energy sources		**14 281**	**18 632**	**21 714**	**24 490**	**24 490**	**24 490**	**22 108**	**18 705**	**19 304**
Electricity		14 281	18 632	21 714	20 490	20 490	20 490	18 108	18 705	19 304
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**298 933**	**297 760**	**295 756**	**127 210**	**127 563**	**127 563**	**124 576**	**128 980**	**133 433**
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		298 933	297 760	295 756	127 210	127 563	127 563	124 576	128 980	133 433
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**33 933**	**13 074**	**39 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		33 933	13 074	39 865	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 679**	**29 589**	**29 589**	**27 510**	**28 444**	**29 383**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	28 679	29 589	29 589	27 510	28 444	29 383
Street Cleaning										
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**693 238**	**742 361**	**801 312**	**706 266**	**725 587**	**725 587**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		501 197	511 120	544 555	544 371	546 889	546 889	554 185	565 587	593 328
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 191	1 036	1 029	1 200	36 289	36 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		118	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		131 587	120 158	141 181	139 506	139 506	139 506	159 949	157 460	162 590
Vote 8 - Road Transport		650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		124 201	76 068	121 635	95 612	95 524	95 524	129 406	171 314	177 428
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	31 018	33 298	36 496	36 496	36 496	37 846	39 095	40 346
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**758 944**	**740 147**	**842 337**	**822 386**	**859 905**	**859 905**	**887 975**	**936 132**	**976 472**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		63 286	75 958	89 190	80 354	82 279	82 279	84 846	88 318	91 902
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		187 251	234 434	231 334	269 851	288 278	288 278	340 314	350 300	360 642
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		4 245	4 868	5 476	8 907	7 759	7 759	9 222	9 650	10 097
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		18 309	19 454	22 631	24 943	25 181	25 181	24 921	26 011	27 157
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		3 588	3 991	3 128	3 880	3 949	3 949	4 030	4 217	4 412
Vote 6 - Health		330	261	9	1 058	1 018	1 018	963	1 012	1 062
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		57 578	61 885	77 562	90 943	90 793	90 793	95 325	96 419	99 823
Vote 8 - Road Transport		11 505	12 043	14 647	45 951	44 688	44 688	57 518	59 863	62 274
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		14 281	18 632	21 714	24 490	24 490	24 490	22 108	18 705	19 304
Vote 10 - Water Management		298 933	297 760	295 756	128 201	129 464	129 464	125 898	130 372	134 897
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		33 933	13 074	39 865	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	27 688	27 688	27 688	26 188	27 053	27 918
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**693 238**	**742 361**	**801 312**	**706 266**	**725 587**	**725 587**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council										
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**501 197**	**511 120**	**544 555**	**544 371**	**546 889**	**546 889**	**554 185**	**565 587**	**593 328**
2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Corpo		440 193	478 358	499 669	517 522	519 522	519 522	525 806	536 271	563 074
2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management		16 279	–	100	–	380	380	394	407	420
2.3 - Finance and Administration - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	65	65	68	70	72
2.4 - Finance and Administration - Finance		44 327	32 597	44 561	26 849	26 921	26 921	27 918	28 839	29 762
2.5 - Finance and Administration -Human resource		399	164	225	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Finance and Administration - Information Technology										
2.7 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Management										
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function										
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**1 191**	**1 036**	**1 029**	**1 200**	**36 289**	**36 289**	**1 344**	**1 390**	**1 453**
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Halls and		200	–	–	–	35 000	35 000	–	–	–
4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archive		991	1 036	1 029	1 200	1 289	1 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		**118**	**0**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		118	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Health - Health Services										
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**131 587**	**120 158**	**141 181**	**139 506**	**139 506**	**139 506**	**159 949**	**157 460**	**162 590**
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/P		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Unit		131 587	120 158	141 181	139 506	139 506	139 506	159 949	157 460	162 590

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 8 - Road Transport		**650**	**748**	**639**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**1 245**	**1 286**	**1 327**
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport		650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
8.2 - Road Transport - Roads										
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity										
9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		**124 201**	**76 068**	**121 635**	**95 612**	**95 524**	**95 524**	**129 406**	**171 314**	**177 428**
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment		–	20	22	48	48	48	50	52	53
10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution		124 201	76 048	121 613	95 564	95 476	95 476	129 356	171 262	177 374
10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution										
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets										
11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Treatment										
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**–**	**31 018**	**33 298**	**36 496**	**36 496**	**36 496**	**37 846**	**39 095**	**40 346**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		–	31 018	33 298	36 496	36 496	36 496	37 846	39 095	40 346
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**758 944**	**740 147**	**842 337**	**822 386**	**859 905**	**859 905**	**887 975**	**936 132**	**976 472**

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**63 286**	**75 958**	**89 190**	**80 354**	**82 279**	**82 279**	**84 846**	**88 318**	**91 902**
1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council		63 286	75 958	89 190	80 354	82 279	82 279	84 846	88 318	91 902
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**187 251**	**234 434**	**231 334**	**269 851**	**288 278**	**288 278**	**340 314**	**350 300**	**360 642**
2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Corpo		87 798	101 703	88 580	82 789	84 342	84 342	88 951	90 804	92 738
2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management		7 951	25 374	12 950	17 427	22 183	22 183	19 011	19 110	19 210
2.3 - Finance and Administration - Legal Services										
2.4 - Finance and Administration - Finance		39 864	42 791	69 425	44 998	42 874	42 874	62 841	65 006	67 318
2.5 - Finance and Administration -Human resource		26 019	33 135	16 174	67 567	83 510	83 510	113 134	117 198	121 314
2.6 - Finance and Administration - Information Technology		19 589	26 213	25 271	37 109	36 109	36 109	33 645	34 270	34 910
2.7 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Manageme		6 030	5 218	18 933	19 962	19 259	19 259	22 732	23 912	25 153
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		**4 245**	**4 868**	**5 476**	**8 907**	**7 759**	**7 759**	**9 222**	**9 650**	**10 097**
3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function		4 245	4 868	5 476	8 907	7 759	7 759	9 222	9 650	10 097
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**18 309**	**19 454**	**22 631**	**24 943**	**25 181**	**25 181**	**24 921**	**26 011**	**27 157**
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funeral		363	195	281	314	314	314	326	337	347
4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Halls and		15 925	16 485	20 404	22 104	22 254	22 254	21 841	22 802	23 797
4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archive		2 022	2 774	1 946	2 524	2 613	2 613	2 754	2 873	3 013
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		**3 588**	**3 991**	**3 128**	**3 880**	**3 949**	**3 949**	**4 030**	**4 217**	**4 412**
5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 588	3 991	3 128	3 880	3 949	3 949	4 030	4 217	4 412
Vote 6 - Health		**330**	**261**	**9**	**1 058**	**1 018**	**1 018**	**963**	**1 012**	**1 062**
6.1 - Health - Health Services		330	261	9	1 058	1 018	1 018	963	1 012	1 062
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**57 578**	**61 885**	**77 562**	**90 943**	**90 793**	**90 793**	**95 325**	**96 419**	**99 823**
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/P		50 411	57 580	70 851	84 264	84 114	84 114	88 094	88 746	91 943
7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Unit		7 167	4 305	6 711	6 678	6 678	6 678	7 232	7 673	7 880
Vote 8 - Road Transport		**11 505**	**12 043**	**14 647**	**45 951**	**44 688**	**44 688**	**57 518**	**59 863**	**62 274**
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport		1 780	2 139	2 426	14 885	14 885	14 885	16 072	16 903	17 776
8.2 - Road Transport - Roads		9 724	9 904	12 221	31 066	29 803	29 803	41 446	42 961	44 498

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		**14 281**	**18 632**	**21 714**	**24 490**	**24 490**	**24 490**	**22 108**	**18 705**	**19 304**
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity		14 281	18 632	21 714	20 490	20 490	20 490	18 108	18 705	19 304
9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		**298 933**	**297 760**	**295 756**	**128 201**	**129 464**	**129 464**	**125 898**	**130 372**	**134 897**
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment										
10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution		298 933	297 760	295 756	127 210	127 563	127 563	124 576	128 980	133 433
10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution		–	–	–	991	1 901	1 901	1 322	1 392	1 465
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		**33 933**	**13 074**	**39 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets		33 933	13 074	39 865	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Treatment										
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 688**	**27 688**	**27 688**	**26 188**	**27 053**	**27 918**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	27 688	27 688	27 688	26 188	27 053	27 918
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**693 238**	**742 361**	**801 312**	**706 266**	**725 587**	**725 587**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	33 433	35 530	35 561	40 300	40 300	40 300	40 300	108 479	112 059	115 645
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	23 770	25 549	26 905	29 710	29 710	29 710	29 710	30 810	31 826	32 845
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	667	472	422	515	515	515	515	534	551	569
Agency services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	14 516	13 369	16 223	16 499	16 499	16 499	16 499	17 109	17 674	18 239
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	22 049	31 617	28 021	33 008	33 008	33 008	33 008	34 229	35 359	36 490
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	173	178	180	191	191	191	191	198	205	211
Licence and permits	2	650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	87	106	9 475	120	550	550	550	570	589	608
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	28 781	28 862	31 089	23 091	23 091	23 091	23 091	23 946	24 736	25 527
Surcharges and Taxes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 111	3 214	3 317
Licences or permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	421 953	455 986	481 397	497 914	498 003	498 003	498 003	502 992	506 410	532 281
Interest	2	-	3 375	3 851	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 575	3 693	3 811
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	2	16 279	36	(1 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**562 357**	**595 828**	**632 658**	**646 995**	**649 514**	**649 514**	**649 514**	**726 798**	**737 601**	**770 870**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	142 738	156 654	167 342	188 080	188 080	188 080	188 080	203 509	214 193	225 439
Remuneration of councillors	2	21 578	23 256	23 981	24 618	25 079	25 079	25 079	26 082	27 125	28 210
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	2,8	63 700	55 439	59 545	60 273	58 962	58 962	58 962	59 964	61 943	63 925
Debt impairment	2,3	-	-	-	75 841	83 792	83 792	83 792	138 712	143 289	147 874
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	108 093	134 455	67 726	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 979	71 255	73 535
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	101 994	81 229	134 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2	181 819	188 846	266 887	205 177	216 722	216 722	216 722	210 631	208 040	212 058
Transfers and subsidies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	4 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	2	60 887	77 109	81 941	83 926	84 601	84 601	84 601	83 455	86 074	88 447
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	7 951	25 374	(176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**693 238**	**742 361**	**801 312**	**706 266**	**725 587**	**725 587**	**725 587**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(130 880)**	**(146 533)**	**(168 654)**	**(59 271)**	**(76 073)**	**(76 073)**	**(76 073)**	**(64 534)**	**(74 319)**	**(68 618)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	196 587	144 320	209 679	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 531	205 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**65 706**	**(2 213)**	**41 024**	**116 120**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**134 318**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	328	2 814	3 900	3 600	3 600	3 600	550	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		960	–	(200)	11 250	10 300	10 300	10 300	13 000	–	12 000
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	900	2 200	2 200	2 200	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	460	(1 744)	13 461	8 761	8 761	8 761	5 630	200	250
Vote 8 - Road Transport		16 106	19 277	43 218	39 031	75 710	75 710	75 710	66 100	30 058	41 878
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		15 653	4 670	15 335	5 500	7 017	7 017	7 017	11 000	5 500	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		14 556	62 559	75 414	88 981	88 952	88 952	88 952	58 559	78 308	79 458
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		10 383	10 939	32 818	31 582	30 931	30 931	30 931	10 000	29 656	39 350
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**57 657**	**98 234**	**167 655**	**194 605**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**164 839**	**143 722**	**172 937**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	361	3 185	300	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		(793)	–	5 812	–	–	–	–	9 318	–	–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	(3 621)	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Road Transport		6 266	5 578	43 034	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 858	–
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		–	4 634	11 638	–	–	–	–	–	13 915	11 100
Vote 10 - Water Management		58 109	32 894	730	117	–	–	–	–	18 111	–
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		6 191	(4 590)	9 198	–	–	–	–	–	7 125	21 816
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	26 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**70 612**	**35 255**	**99 937**	**1 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 318**	**55 009**	**32 916**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**128 269**	**133 489**	**267 593**	**196 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**(8 189)**	**(3 070)**	**6 238**	**4 200**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**1 550**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		840	–	(381)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		(9 029)	(3 070)	6 620	4 200	3 600	3 600	3 600	1 550	–	–
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**167**	**(166)**	**5 812**	**13 450**	**12 500**	**12 500**	**12 500**	**22 318**	**–**	**12 000**
Community and social services		167	(166)	5 812	11 250	10 300	10 300	10 300	22 318	–	12 000
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	–	–	–
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**42 141**	**26 684**	**93 255**	**52 642**	**84 472**	**84 472**	**84 472**	**81 730**	**46 117**	**42 128**
Planning and development		3 960	4 124	4 475	13 611	8 761	8 761	8 761	5 630	200	250
Road transport		38 180	22 560	88 780	39 031	75 710	75 710	75 710	76 100	45 917	41 878
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**94 151**	**110 041**	**162 287**	**126 180**	**126 900**	**126 900**	**126 900**	**79 559**	**152 614**	**151 724**
Energy sources		6 673	9 304	30 371	5 500	7 017	7 017	7 017	11 000	19 415	11 100
Water management		72 664	81 980	77 478	89 098	88 952	88 952	88 952	58 559	96 419	79 458
Waste water management		16 574	19 822	55 218	31 582	30 931	30 931	30 931	10 000	36 781	61 166
Waste management		(1 760)	(1 065)	(780)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**128 269**	**133 489**	**267 593**	**196 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Funded by:											
National Government		125 707	120 577	194 947	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 731	205 853
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**125 707**	**120 577**	**194 947**	**175 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**161 177**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		2 562	12 912	72 645	21 081	17 081	17 081	17 081	23 980	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	**128 269**	**133 489**	**267 593**	**196 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	328	2 814	3 900	3 600	3 600	3 600	550	–	–
2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Corpora		–	–	–	300	300	300	300	–	–	–
2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management		–	–	720	1 000	700	700	700	550	–	–
2.3 - Finance and Administration - Legal Services									–	–	–
2.4 - Finance and Administration - Finance									–	–	–
2.5 - Finance and Administration -Human resource									–	–	–
2.6 - Finance and Administration - Information Technology		–	328	2 094	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	–	–	–
2.7 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Management									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		960	–	(200)	11 250	10 300	10 300	10 300	13 000	–	12 000
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funeral Pa		793	–	–	950	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Halls and		167	–	(200)	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	12 000	–	12 000
4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archives									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	900	2 200	2 200	2 200	–	–	–
5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	900	2 200	2 200	2 200	–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Health - Health Services									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	460	(1 744)	13 461	8 761	8 761	8 761	5 630	200	250
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/Pla		–	460	(1 744)	13 281	8 464	8 464	8 464	5 330	–	–
7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	180	297	297	297	300	200	250
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 8 - Road Transport		**16 106**	**19 277**	**43 218**	**39 031**	**75 710**	**75 710**	**75 710**	**66 100**	**30 058**	**41 878**
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport		–	173	595	–	–	–	–	**6 100**	**–**	**–**
8.2 - Road Transport - Roads		16 106	19 104	42 624	39 031	75 710	75 710	75 710	**60 000**	**30 058**	**41 878**
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		**15 653**	**4 670**	**15 335**	**5 500**	**7 017**	**7 017**	**7 017**	**11 000**	**5 500**	**–**
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity		–	4 670	568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		15 653	–	14 766	5 500	7 017	7 017	7 017	**11 000**	**5 500**	**–**
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		**14 556**	**62 559**	**75 414**	**88 981**	**88 952**	**88 952**	**88 952**	**58 559**	**78 308**	**79 458**
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment									–	–	–
10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution		14 556	62 559	75 414	88 981	88 952	88 952	88 952	**58 559**	**78 308**	**79 458**
10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		**10 383**	**10 939**	**32 818**	**31 582**	**30 931**	**30 931**	**30 931**	**10 000**	**29 656**	**39 350**
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets		10 383	10 939	32 818	31 582	30 931	30 931	30 931	**10 000**	**29 656**	**39 350**
11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Treatment									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**57 657**	**98 234**	**167 655**	**194 605**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**164 839**	**143 722**	**172 937**

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**840**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council		840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**–**	**361**	**3 185**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management		–	–	2 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Finance and Administration - Legal Services											
2.4 - Finance and Administration - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Finance and Administration -Human resource		–	361	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Finance and Administration - Information Technolog		–	–	329	300	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
2.7 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Management											
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**(793)**	**–**	**5 812**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 318**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funera		(793)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Halls a		–	–	5 812	–	–	–	–	9 318	–	–
4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archives											
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadium		–	–	–	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Health - Health Services											
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**–**	**(3 621)**	**–**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Developmen		–	(3 621)	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Unit											
Vote 8 - Road Transport		**6 266**	**5 578**	**43 034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**15 858**	**–**
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport		–	(361)	3 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Road Transport - Roads		6 266	5 939	39 307	–	–	–	–	10 000	15 858	–

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		–	4 634	11 638	–	–	–	–	–	13 915	11 100
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal System		–	4 634	11 638	–	–	–	–	–	13 915	11 100
Vote 10 - Water Management		58 109	32 894	730	117	–	–	–	–	18 111	–
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment											
10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution		58 109	32 894	730	117	–	–	–	–	18 111	–
10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution											
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		6 191	(4 590)	9 198	–	–	–	–	–	7 125	21 816
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets		6 191	(4 590)	9 198	–	–	–	–	–	7 125	21 816
11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Treatment											
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal											
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	26 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	26 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		70 612	35 255	99 937	1 867	–	–	–	20 318	55 009	32 916
Total Capital Expenditure		128 269	133 489	267 593	196 472	227 472	227 472	227 472	185 157	198 731	205 853

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2026/27 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2027/28 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**550**	–	–
2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Corpo		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	–	–
2.3 - Finance and Administration - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance and Administration - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Finance and Administration -Human resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Finance and Administration - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Manageme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13 000**	–	**12 000**
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funeral		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Halls an		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	12 000
4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Health - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2026/27 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2027/28 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 630**	**200**	**250**
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/P		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 330	–	–
7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	200	250
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Road Transport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 100**	**30 058**	**41 878**
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 000	30 058	41 878
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 000**	**5 500**	**–**
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 000	5 500	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**58 559**	**78 308**	**79 458**
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 559	78 308	79 458
10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**29 656**	**39 350**
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	29 656	39 350
11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2026/27 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2027/28 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 839	143 722	172 937

NW371 Moretele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	271 718	285 701	252 966	170 166	246 831	246 831	246 831	246 560	263 195	288 398
Short term Investments	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	13 297	13 762	(1 881)	(13 636)	(23 374)	(23 374)	(23 374)	31 192	87 558	145 729
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	22 119	33 840	29 714	62 327	32 666	32 666	32 666	28 192	23 571	18 802
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	5	223	132	1 324	132	1 324	1 324	1 324	1 324	1 324	1 324
VAT Receivable	6	35 494	29 458	25 813	29 458	25 813	25 813	25 813	25 813	25 813	25 813
Other current assets	7	(48)	(32)	861	(32)	861	861	861	861	861	861
Total current assets		**342 803**	**362 861**	**308 797**	**248 416**	**284 122**	**284 122**	**284 122**	**333 942**	**402 323**	**480 928**
Non current assets											
Investments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	9	18 740	10 896	10 996	10 896	10 996	10 996	10 996	10 996	10 996	10 996
Property, plant and equipment	10	1 257 370	1 534 549	1 660 984	1 816 866	1 817 391	1 817 391	1 817 391	1 923 669	2 051 145	2 183 463
Biological assets	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	13	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206
Intangible assets	14	3 225	25	345	7 256	3 059	3 059	3 059	12 959	12 959	12 959
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**1 279 541**	**1 545 676**	**1 672 531**	**1 835 224**	**1 831 652**	**1 831 652**	**1 831 652**	**1 947 831**	**2 075 307**	**2 207 624**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 622 344**	**1 908 537**	**1 981 328**	**2 083 639**	**2 115 774**	**2 115 774**	**2 115 774**	**2 281 773**	**2 477 630**	**2 688 552**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	176 495	176 367	220 134	176 494	220 261	220 261	220 261	200 313	200 313	200 313
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	865	9 129	772	9 129	772	772	772	772	772	772
Provision	22	3 229	3 684	4 008	3 684	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008
VAT Payable	23	(440)	(2 632)	(1 423)	(2 632)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)
Other current liabilities	24	240	872	2 272	872	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272
Total current liabilities		**180 389**	**187 420**	**225 763**	**187 547**	**225 890**	**225 890**	**225 890**	**205 942**	**205 942**	**205 942**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	28	7 356	7 898	8 236	7 898	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236
Total non current liabilities		**7 356**	**7 898**	**8 236**	**7 898**	**8 236**	**8 236**	**8 236**	**8 236**	**8 236**	**8 236**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**187 745**	**195 318**	**234 000**	**195 445**	**234 127**	**234 127**	**234 127**	**214 178**	**214 178**	**214 178**
NET ASSETS		**1 434 599**	**1 713 219**	**1 747 329**	**1 888 194**	**1 881 647**	**1 881 647**	**1 881 647**	**2 067 595**	**2 263 452**	**2 474 374**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	1 434 599	1 713 219	1 747 329	1 888 194	1 881 647	1 881 647	1 881 647	2 067 595	2 263 452	2 474 374
Reserves and funds	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	**1 434 599**	**1 713 219**	**1 747 329**	**1 888 194**	**1 881 647**	**1 881 647**	**1 881 647**	**2 067 595**	**2 263 452**	**2 474 374**

NW371 Moretele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		5 818	10 007	8 711	12 023	22 414	22 414	22 414	20 597	21 276	21 957
Service charges		548	556	700	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	25 549	26 392	27 237
Other revenue		22 244	28 224	161 384	3 026	5 456	5 456	5 456	5 658	5 844	6 031
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	407 405	449 018	475 049	497 914	498 003	498 003	498 003	502 992	506 410	532 281
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	196 680	158 516	207 823	175 391	190 391	190 391	190 391	161 177	198 531	205 603
Interest		–	–	–	4 490	33 008	33 008	33 008	52 554	54 288	56 025
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(243 579)	(302 218)	(489 665)	(562 074)	(573 444)	(573 444)	(573 444)	(583 641)	(597 376)	(618 078)
Finance charges									–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**389 115**	**344 103**	**364 003**	**138 482**	**183 540**	**183 540**	**183 540**	**184 886**	**215 367**	**231 056**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital									–	–	–
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(207 694)	(169 616)	(233 076)	(196 472)	(227 472)	(227 472)	(227 472)	(185 157)	(198 731)	(205 853)
Retention (Capital)									–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(207 694)**	**(169 616)**	**(233 076)**	**(196 472)**	**(227 472)**	**(227 472)**	**(227 472)**	**(185 157)**	**(198 731)**	**(205 853)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**181 421**	**174 487**	**130 927**	**(57 990)**	**(43 932)**	**(43 932)**	**(43 932)**	**(272)**	**16 636**	**25 203**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**271 718**	**285 828**	**271 654**	**210 031**	**253 093**	**253 093**	**253 093**	**246 831**	**246 560**	**263 195**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**453 139**	**460 315**	**402 581**	**152 041**	**209 161**	**209 161**	**209 161**	**246 560**	**263 195**	**288 398**

NW371 Moretele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	453 139	460 315	402 581	152 041	209 161	209 161	209 161	246 560	263 195	288 398
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**453 139**	**460 315**	**402 581**	**152 041**	**209 161**	**209 161**	**209 161**	**246 560**	**263 195**	**288 398**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		865	9 129	772	9 129	772	772	772	772	772	772
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	11 184	27 109	41 030	27 109	41 030	41 030	41 030	41 030	41 030	41 030
Other working capital requirements	3	172 183	168 669	204 804	171 524	218 869	218 869	218 869	182 077	166 187	149 788
Other provisions		3 469	4 556	6 280	4 556	6 280	6 280	6 280	4 008	4 008	4 008
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**187 701**	**209 463**	**252 886**	**212 318**	**266 951**	**266 951**	**266 951**	**227 887**	**211 997**	**195 598**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**265 438**	**250 852**	**149 695**	**(60 277)**	**(57 790)**	**(57 790)**	**(57 790)**	**18 673**	**51 198**	**92 801**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**265 438**	**250 852**	**149 695**	**(60 277)**	**(57 790)**	**(57 790)**	**(57 790)**	**18 673**	**51 198**	**92 801**
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		4 312	7 698	15 330	4 970	1 392	1 392	1 392	18 236	34 126	50 525
Creditors due		176 495	176 367	220 134	176 494	220 261	220 261	220 261	200 313	200 313	200 313
Total		(172 183)	(168 669)	(204 804)	(171 524)	(218 869)	(218 869)	(218 869)	(182 077)	(166 187)	(149 788)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		35 416	47 602	27 833	48 692	9 292	9 292	9 292	59 384	111 130	164 531
Estimate of debtors collection rate		12,2%	16,2%	55,1%	10,2%	15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	30,7%	30,7%	30,7%
Long term investments committed											
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**133 387**	**133 953**	**260 582**	**196 355**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Roads Infrastructure		31 795	21 900	77 166	39 031	55 710	55 710	70 000	45 917	41 878
Storm water Infrastructure		396	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 653	9 304	30 371	5 500	7 017	7 017	11 000	19 415	11 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 664	95 453	76 145	88 981	88 952	88 952	58 559	96 419	79 458
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 879	6 349	55 218	31 582	30 931	30 931	10 000	36 781	61 166
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	(23)	–	10 000	5 000	5 000	2 500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***133 387***	***132 983***	***238 900***	***175 094***	***207 610***	***207 610***	***152 059***	***198 531***	***193 603***
Community Facilities		–	–	5 660	12 250	11 300	11 300	13 000	–	12 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	900	900	900	9 318	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	***5 660***	***13 150***	***12 200***	***12 200***	***22 318***	**–**	***12 000***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	487	152	–	700	700	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	339	–	207	207	700	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***487***	***491***	**–**	***907***	***907***	***700***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	(1 522)	3 231	2 714	2 714	9 900	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	***(1 522)***	***3 231***	***2 714***	***2 714***	***9 900***	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**2 596**	**3 080**	**2 640**	**2 640**	**30**	**200**	**250**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**3 238**	**1 000**	**700**	**700**	**150**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**483**	**–**	**800**	**700**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**11 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**–**	**(487)**	**7 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	(487)	7 010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***(487)***	***7 010***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**(5 285)**	**23**	**–**	**117**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***3 696***	***23***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		(8 980)	–	–	117	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***(8 980)***	**–**	**–**	***117***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**128 102**	**133 489**	**267 593**	**196 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Roads Infrastructure		31 795	21 900	77 166	39 031	55 710	55 710	70 000	45 917	41 878
Storm water Infrastructure		396	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 653	9 304	30 371	5 500	7 017	7 017	11 000	19 415	11 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		76 360	95 453	76 145	88 981	88 952	88 952	58 559	96 419	79 458
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 879	6 349	55 218	31 582	30 931	30 931	10 000	36 781	61 166
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 000	5 000	5 000	2 500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***137 083***	***133 006***	***238 900***	***175 094***	***207 610***	***207 610***	***152 059***	***198 531***	***193 603***
Community Facilities		–	–	5 660	12 250	11 300	11 300	13 000	–	12 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	900	900	900	9 318	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	***5 660***	***13 150***	***12 200***	***12 200***	***22 318***	**–**	***12 000***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		(8 980)	–	7 163	117	700	700	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	339	–	207	207	700	–	–
Other Assets		***(8 980)***	**–**	***7 502***	***117***	***907***	***907***	***700***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	(1 522)	3 231	2 714	2 714	9 900	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	***(1 522)***	***3 231***	***2 714***	***2 714***	***9 900***	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**2 596**	**3 080**	**2 640**	**2 640**	**30**	**200**	**250**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**3 238**	**1 000**	**700**	**700**	**150**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**483**	**–**	**800**	**700**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**11 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**128 102**	**133 489**	**267 593**	**196 472**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**

NW371 Moretele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 450 654	1 713 346	1 992 375	1 581 293	1 956 595	1 956 595	1 900 897	1 829 642	1 756 106
Roads Infrastructure		396 955	399 683	524 932	384 683	509 932	509 932	482 874	454 924	426 079
Storm water Infrastructure		43 220	43 220	43 220	43 220	63 220	63 220	63 220	63 220	63 220
Electrical Infrastructure		104 435	107 834	107 834	108 321	107 834	107 834	107 834	107 834	107 834
Water Supply Infrastructure		524 690	622 775	826 685	589 194	796 100	796 100	771 210	745 499	718 965
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 163	128 747	128 747	128 747	128 747	128 747	128 747	128 747	128 747
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	12 000	5 000	5 000	7 500	7 500	7 500
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		***1 078 464***	***1 302 259***	***1 631 418***	***1 266 165***	***1 610 832***	***1 610 832***	***1 561 385***	***1 507 723***	***1 452 345***
Community Assets		254 709	298 767	284 470	304 446	278 332	278 332	273 015	267 521	261 852
Heritage Assets		**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**
Investment properties		**18 740**	**10 896**	**10 996**	**10 896**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**
Other Assets		57 974	58 614	18 029	(31 908)	16 451	16 451	14 896	12 565	10 161
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		3 225	25	345	7 256	3 059	3 059	12 959	12 959	12 959
Computer Equipment		**17 427**	**23 045**	**19 706**	**20 027**	**14 387**	**14 387**	**9 609**	**4 641**	**(485)**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**4 321**	**4 901**	**6 041**	**6 055**	**5 144**	**5 144**	**4 318**	**3 309**	**2 267**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 024**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**
Transport Assets		**15 587**	**14 633**	**21 165**	**(2 874)**	**16 486**	**16 486**	**12 814**	**9 020**	**5 105**
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**1 450 654**	**1 713 346**	**1 992 375**	**1 581 293**	**1 956 595**	**1 956 595**	**1 900 897**	**1 829 642**	**1 756 106**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**123 892**	**151 576**	**94 379**	**94 972**	**94 802**	**94 802**	**95 049**	**94 053**	**97 063**
Depreciation	7	108 093	134 455	67 726	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 979	71 255	73 535
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**15 799**	**17 122**	**26 653**	**26 621**	**26 450**	**26 450**	**26 070**	**22 798**	**23 528**
Roads Infrastructure		–	194	397	3 260	1 997	1 997	2 071	2 139	2 207
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3 348	2 870	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 800	1 859	1 919
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	4 591	13 949	6 799	6 799	6 799	7 050	7 283	7 516
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	5 058	5 575	4 869	6 132	6 132	6 159	6 362	6 565
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		15 799	2 559	2 661	2 596	2 676	2 676	3 075	3 177	3 278
Infrastructure		***15 799***	***15 750***	***25 452***	***24 523***	***24 603***	***24 603***	***24 155***	***20 820***	***21 486***
Community Facilities		–	195	281	314	314	314	326	337	347
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	***195***	***281***	***314***	***314***	***314***	***326***	***337***	***347***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**36**	**50**	**209**	**59**	**59**	**61**	**63**	**65**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**3**	**38**	**192**	**92**	**92**	**95**	**98**	**102**
Transport Assets		**–**	**1 138**	**832**	**1 382**	**1 382**	**1 382**	**1 433**	**1 481**	**1 528**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**123 892**	**151 576**	**94 379**	**94 972**	**94 802**	**94 802**	**95 049**	**94 053**	**97 063**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*-4,1%*	*-0,3%*	*2,6%*	*0,1%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*-4,9%*	*-0,3%*	*10,4%*	*0,2%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*1,1%*	*1,0%*	*1,3%*	*1,7%*	*1,4%*	*1,4%*	*1,4%*	*1,3%*	*1,3%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		*0,7%*	*1,0%*	*1,7%*	*1,7%*	*1,4%*	*1,4%*	*1,4%*	*1,3%*	*1,3%*

NW371 Moretele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		33 093	33 093	39 050	41 856	41 856	41 856	44 656	47 456	50 256
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 117	33 117	39 074	41 880	41 880	41 880	44 680	47 480	50 280
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**33 117**	**33 117**	**39 074**	**41 880**	**41 880**	**41 880**	**44 680**	**47 480**	**50 280**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 871	44 171	44 471
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 629	46 929	47 229
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 629**	**46 929**	**47 229**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		(3 700)	(3 711)	(3 874)	(8 668)	(8 668)	(8 668)	(8 668)	(18 336)	(18 941)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		(2 983)	(2 989)	(3 113)	(6 218)	(6 218)	(6 218)	(6 218)	(6 448)	(6 661)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**(6 683)**	**(6 699)**	**(6 986)**	**(14 886)**	**(14 886)**	**(14 886)**	**(14 886)**	**(24 784)**	**(25 602)**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Exchange revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Appliance Maintenance											
Availability Charges											
Connection/Reconnection											
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services											
Electricity Sales											
Joint Pole Usage											
Meter Compliance Testing											
Meter Reading Fees											
Notice Revenues											
Temporary Service Plant											
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Agricultural and Rural Water Service											
Availability Charges											
Connection/Disconnection		7	6	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Industrial Water											
Meter Reading Fees											
Sale		37 126	39 234	39 430	48 962	48 962	48 962	48 962	126 809	130 994	135 186
Urban Higher Level Service											
Total Service charges - Water		37 134	39 240	39 435	48 968	48 968	48 968	48 968	126 815	131 000	135 192
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 700)	(3 711)	(3 874)	(8 668)	(8 668)	(8 668)	(8 668)	(18 336)	(18 941)	(19 547)
Net Service charges - Water		33 433	35 530	35 561	40 300	40 300	40 300	40 300	108 479	112 059	115 645
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6										
Agricultural and Rural											
Availability Charges											
Connection/Reconnection											
Higher Level Service											
Industrial Effluent											
Industrial Waste Water											
Pump/Removal of Waste Water											
Sanitation Charges											
Treatment of Effluent											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Availability Charges											
Carrier Bags											
Disposal Facilities											
Refuse Bags											
Refuse Removal		26 753	28 538	30 017	35 929	35 929	35 929	35 929	37 258	38 488	39 719
Skip											
Waste Bins											
Total refuse removal revenue		26 753	28 538	30 017	35 929	35 929	35 929	35 929	37 258	38 488	39 719
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(2 983)	(2 989)	(3 113)	(6 218)	(6 218)	(6 218)	(6 218)	(6 448)	(6 661)	(6 874)
Net Service charges - Waste Management		23 770	25 549	26 905	29 710	29 710	29 710	29 710	30 810	31 826	32 845

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services											
Academic Services											
Advertisements											
Amendment Fees											
Application Fees for Land Usage											
Building Plan Approval											
Building Plan Clause Levy											
Buyers Card											
Camping Fees											
Cemetery and Burial											
Cleaning and Removal											
Clearance Certificates		1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Computer Services											
Day Care Fees											
Demolition Application Fees											
Development Charges											
Domestic Services											
Drainage Fees											
Encroachment Fees											
Entrance Fees											
Escort Fees											
Exempted Parking											
Fire Services											
Health Services											
Housing (Boarding Services)											
Immunisation Fees											
Laboratory Services											
Legal Fees											
Library Fees											
Management Fees											
Meal and Refreshment											
Membership Fees											
Objections and Appeals											
Occupation Certificates											
Parking Fees											
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges											
Removal of Restrictions											
Sale of Carbon Credits											
Sale of Goods		666	471	421	512	512	512	512	531	549	566
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods											
Shared Services											
Squatter Re-allocation											
Stone and Gravel											
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)											
Town Planning and Servitudes											
Traffic Control											
Transport Fees											
Valuation Services											
Water Meter Protectors											
Weighbridge Fees											
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		**667**	**472**	**422**	**515**	**515**	**515**	**515**	**534**	**551**	**569**
Agency Services											
District Municipalities											
Eastern Cape											
Free State											
Gauteng											
KwazuluNatal											
Limpopo											
Mpumalanga											
Northern Cape											
Northwest											
Western Cape											
Total District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National											
AARTO											
Department of Environmental Affairs											
Total National		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial											
Eastern Cape											
Free State											
Gauteng											
KwazuluNatal											
Limpopo											
Mpumalanga											
Northern Cape											
Northwest											
Western Cape											
Total Provincial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Agency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2025/26 Pre-audit outcome	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Interest - Deemed Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables											
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies											
Electricity											
Housing											
Housing Land Sales											
Housing Selling Schemes											
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts											
Property Rental Debtors											
SARS											
Service Charges		-	75	73	-	88	88	88	91	94	97
Sporting and Other Bodies											
Staff											
Waste Management		-	5 469	6 393	6 786	6 786	6 786	6 786	7 037	7 269	7 501
Waste Water Management											
Water		14 516	7 825	9 756	9 713	9 625	9 625	9 625	9 981	10 311	10 641
Shared Services											
Total Interest earned from Receivables		14 516	13 369	16 223	16 499	16 499	16 499	16 499	17 109	17 674	18 239
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets											
Bank Accounts		-	-	-	4 490	4 490	4 490	4 490	4 656	4 810	4 964
Financial Assets		22 049	31 617	28 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts		-	-	-	28 518	28 518	28 518	28 518	29 573	30 549	31 526
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		22 049	31 617	28 021	33 008	33 008	33 008	33 008	34 229	35 359	36 490
Dividends											
External Investment											
Municipal Entities											
Total Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land											
Land											
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties											
Servitudes											
Total Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets											
Market Related											
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Investment Property											
Property Plant and Equipment		173	178	180	191	191	191	191	198	205	211
Total Market Related		173	178	180	191	191	191	191	198	205	211
Non-market Related											
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Investment Property											
Property Plant and Equipment											
Total Non-market Related		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rental from Fixed Assets		173	178	180	191	191	191	191	198	205	211
Licences or Permits											
Angling/Fishing											
Atmospheric Emissions											
Boat											
Dog											
Fauna and Flora											
Filming Fees											
Game											
Health Certificates											
Hiking Trails											
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)											
Market Porters											
Road and Transport		650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
Threatened and Protected Species											
Trading											
Total Licences or Permits		650	748	639	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 245	1 286	1 327
Special Rating Levies											
Agricultural Properties											
Business and Commercial Properties											
Industrial Properties											
Mining Properties											
Public Benefit Organisations											
Public Service Infrastructure Properties											
Public Service Purposes Properties											
Residential Properties											
Residential Sectional Title Garages											
Sport Clubs and Fields											
Vacant Land											
Total Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Construction Contract Revenue											
Development Charges											
Operational Revenue											
Administrative Handling Fees		68	44	71	54	104	104	104	108	112	115
Arbor City Awards Competition											
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning and Greening Award											
Breakages and Losses Recovered											
Bursary Repayment											
Collection Charges											
Commission		18	62	4	65	65	65	65	68	70	72
Discounts and Early Settlements											
Incidental Cash Surpluses											
Inspection Fees											
Insurance Refund		-	-	100	-	380	380	380	394	407	420
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts											
Recovery Maintenance											
Registration Fees											
Request for Information		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property											
Skills Development Levy Refund											
Staff and Councillors Recoveries											
Total Operational Revenue		**87**	**106**	**9 475**	**120**	**550**	**550**	**550**	**570**	**589**	**608**
Non-Exchange revenue											
Property Rates											
Agricultural Properties											
Business and Commercial Properties		-	4 887	9 782	5 105	4 937	4 937	4 937	5 120	5 289	5 458
Industrial Properties											
Mining Properties											
Public Benefit Organisations		-	0	(3 351)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	15 930	14 681	14 980	15 148	15 148	15 148	15 708	16 226	16 746
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	715	406	455	455	455	455	472	487	503
Residential Properties		28 781	(165)	669	(331)	(331)	(331)	(331)	(343)	(354)	(366)
Residential Sectional Title Garages											
Sport Clubs and Fields											
Vacant Land		-	7 496	8 902	2 883	2 883	2 883	2 883	2 989	3 088	3 187
Total Property Rates		**28 781**	**28 862**	**31 089**	**23 091**	**23 091**	**23 091**	**23 091**	**23 946**	**24 736**	**25 527**
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		**28 781**	**28 862**	**31 089**	**23 091**	**23 091**	**23 091**	**23 091**	**23 946**	**24 736**	**25 527**
Surcharges and Taxes											
Surcharges											
Taxes											
Total Surcharges and Taxes		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits											
Fines											
Forfeits		-	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 111	3 214	3 317
Penalties											
Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 111**	**3 214**	**3 317**
Licences or Permits											
Angling/Fishing											
Atmospheric Emission											
Boat											
Dog											
Fauna and Flora											
Filming Fees											
Game											
Health Certificates											
Hiking Trails											
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)											
Market Porters											
Road and Transport											
Threatened and Protected Species											
Trading											
Total Licences or Permits		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Transfer and subsidies - Operational											
Allocations In-kind											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts											
District Municipalities											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Households											
National Government											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Parent Municipality											
Private Enterprises											
Provincial Government											
Public Corporations											
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Allocations											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 505	1 364	1 305	1 559	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 716	1 774	1 849
District Municipalities											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Households											
National Governments		5 098	11 451	10 720	16 614	16 614	16 614	16 614	16 617	10 773	11 130
National Revenue Fund		415 351	443 171	469 371	479 741	479 741	479 741	479 741	484 660	493 863	519 302
Non-Profit Institutions											
Parent Municipality											
Private Enterprises											
Provincial Government											
Public Corporations											
Total Monetary Allocations		421 953	455 986	481 397	497 914	498 003	498 003	498 003	502 992	506 410	532 281
Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational		421 953	455 986	481 397	497 914	498 003	498 003	498 003	502 992	506 410	532 281
Interest Receivables											
Property Rates		-	3 375	3 851	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 575	3 693	3 811
Service Charges											
Electricity											
Waste Management											
Waste Water Management											
Water											
Total Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest Receivables		-	3 375	3 851	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 447	3 575	3 693	3 811
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)											
Operational Revenue - Service Charges											
Electricity - Availability Charges											
Waste Management - Availability Charges											
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges											
Water - Availability Charges											
Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets											
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Investment Property											
Living resources											
Property, Plant and Equipment											
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains											
Debt waived											
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets											
Inventory											
Fair value assessment - Water stock											
Increase to net-realisable Value											
Total Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment											
Actuarial Assessments											
Leave Gratuity											
Long Service Awards		-	36	(1 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical											
Pension Funds											
Total Actuarial Assessments		-	36	(1 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Interest rate Swaps											
Investment Property		16 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments											
Living resources											
Total Fair Value Adjustment		16 279	36	(1 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Exchange											
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites											
Total Other Gains		16 279	36	(1 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue		562 357	595 828	632 658	646 995	649 514	649 514	649 514	726 798	737 601	770 870

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary	2	93 986	102 125	109 119	121 284	121 284	121 284	121 284	133 992	141 027	148 431
Bonuses		6 842	8 113	8 281	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	9 098	9 575	10 078
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		14 325	16 401	18 052	15 436	15 436	15 436	15 436	14 651	15 420	16 230
Cellular and Telephone		1 739	1 926	2 050	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 026	2 132	2 244
Housing Benefits		413	359	390	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 762	3 960	4 168
Non-pensionable											
Travel or Motor Vehicle											
Voluntary Work											
Total Allowance		**16 477**	**18 687**	**20 493**	**21 026**	**21 026**	**21 026**	**21 026**	**20 440**	**21 513**	**22 642**
Service Related Benefits											
Acting											
Bonus		-	-	218	795	795	795	795	756	796	838
Danger Allowance											
Entertainment											
Fire Brigade											
In-kind Benefits											
Leave Pay		1 377	2 419	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads											
Long Service Award		998	113	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime											
Scarcity											
Standby Allowance											
Tools Allowance											
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing											
Leave gratuity											
Long Term Service Award											
Total Service Related Benefits		**2 375**	**2 532**	**2 946**	**795**	**795**	**795**	**795**	**756**	**796**	**838**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**119 680**	**131 457**	**140 839**	**150 987**	**150 987**	**150 987**	**150 987**	**164 286**	**172 911**	**181 989**
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council											
Group Life Insurance											
Medical		7 467	8 148	8 833	17 753	17 753	17 753	17 753	18 344	19 307	20 321
Pension		15 276	16 508	17 125	18 742	18 742	18 742	18 742	20 343	21 411	22 535
Unemployment Insurance		529	542	545	598	598	598	598	536	564	593
Total Social Contributions		**23 272**	**25 197**	**26 503**	**37 093**	**37 093**	**37 093**	**37 093**	**39 223**	**41 282**	**43 449**
Post-retirement Benefit											
Medical											
Other Benefits											
Pension		(213)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit	4	**(213)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Sub-Total		**142 738**	**156 654**	**167 342**	**188 080**	**188 080**	**188 080**	**188 080**	**203 509**	**214 193**	**225 439**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee Related Cost	1,5	**142 738**	**156 654**	**167 342**	**188 080**	**188 080**	**188 080**	**188 080**	**203 509**	**214 193**	**225 439**
Remuneration of Councillors											
Allowances and Service Related Benefits											
Basic Salary		12 589	14 014	18 059	14 872	20 816	20 816	20 816	19 303	20 075	20 878
Cell phone Allowance		2 294	2 402	2 438	2 552	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 542	2 644	2 749
Housing Allowance											
In-kind Benefits											
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	574	1 798	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office-bearer Allowance											
Out of pocket Expenses											
Travelling Allowance		4 963	5 087	1 128	3 577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Personal Facilities											
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**19 846**	**21 503**	**22 199**	**22 799**	**23 260**	**23 260**	**23 260**	**21 845**	**22 719**	**23 627**
Social Contributions											
Medial Aid Benefits											
Pension Fund Contributions		1 732	1 753	1 781	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	4 237	4 407	4 583
Total Social Contributions		**1 732**	**1 753**	**1 781**	**1 819**	**1 819**	**1 819**	**1 819**	**4 237**	**4 407**	**4 583**
Total Remuneration of Councillors	1,5	**21 578**	**23 256**	**23 981**	**24 618**	**25 079**	**25 079**	**25 079**	**26 082**	**27 125**	**28 210**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Bulk Purchases - Electricity											
ESKOM											
Independent Power Producers											
Green Electricity											
Green Charges											
Green Rights and Certificates											
Total Green Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewable, Cogen, etc											
Total Independent Power Producers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Generation											
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)											
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed											
Agricultural											
Consumables		3 923	5 570	3 575	6 677	5 677	5 677	5 677	4 500	4 649	4 797
Finished Goods											
Housing Stock											
Land											
Materials and Supplies		429	808	320	1 029	718	718	718	952	983	1 014
Water		59 348	49 060	55 649	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	54 512	56 311	58 113
Sub-total		63 700	55 439	59 545	60 273	58 962	58 962	58 962	59 964	61 943	63 925
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed											
Total Inventory Consumed	1	63 700	55 439	59 545	60 273	58 962	58 962	58 962	59 964	61 943	63 925
Debt Impairment											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions											
Electricity											
Shared Services											
Waste Management		-	-	-	27 688	27 688	27 688	27 688	26 188	27 053	27 918
Waste Water Management											
Water		-	-	-	48 153	56 104	56 104	56 104	92 159	95 201	98 247
Non Specific Accounts											
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		-	-	-	75 841	83 792	83 792	83 792	118 348	122 253	126 165
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue											
Property Rates											
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Properties											
Business and Commercial Properties											
Industrial Properties											
Mining Properties											
Public Benefit Organisations											
Public Service Infrastructure Properties											
Public Service Purposes Properties											
Residential Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 364	21 036	21 709
Residential Sectional Title Garages											
Sport Clubs and Fields											
Vacant Land											
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 364	21 036	21 709
Service Charges											
Service Charges General											
Electricity											
Waste Management											
Waste Water Management											
Water											
Total Service Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts											
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 364	21 036	21 709
Total Debt Impairment	1	-	-	-	75 841	83 792	83 792	83 792	138 712	143 289	147 874
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment											
Amortisation											
Intangible Assets											
Total Amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 138	6 138	6 138	6 138	5 318	5 493	5 669
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	7 868	7 868	7 868	7 868	4 809	4 967	5 126
Electrical Infrastructure											
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	977	1 009	1 041
Heritage Assets											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Investment Property											
Land											
Libraries											
Living resources											
Machinery and Equipment											
Other Assets		103 450	62 866	63 526	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 256	2 330	2 405
Rail Infrastructure											
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	27 058	27 950	28 845
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Transport Assets		-	-	-	4 678	4 678	4 678	4 678	3 672	3 794	3 915
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 643	71 589	4 200	30 586	30 586	30 586	30 586	24 890	25 711	26 534
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Depreciation		108 093	134 455	67 726	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 351	68 979	71 255	73 535

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Construction Work-in-progress											
Heritage Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Investment Property											
Living resources											
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites											
Property, Plant and Equipment:											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Community Assets											
Computer Equipment											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Housing											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Land											
Machinery and Equipment											
Operational Buildings											
Other Assets											
Rails Infrastructure											
Roads Infrastructure											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Transport Assets											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets											
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	1	**108 093**	**134 455**	**67 726**	**68 351**	**68 351**	**68 351**	**68 351**	**68 979**	**71 255**	**73 535**
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land											
Dividends Paid											
Interest Paid		101 994	81 229	134 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land											
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	1	**101 994**	**81 229**	**134 067**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Contracted Services											
Consultants and Professional Services		60 382	71 123	75 359	68 820	77 136	77 136	77 136	67 388	68 516	69 746
Contractors		17 880	14 190	26 359	21 241	20 940	20 940	20 940	21 722	22 440	23 177
Outsourced Services		103 557	103 532	165 169	115 116	118 646	118 646	118 646	121 522	117 084	119 134
Total Contracted Services	1	**181 819**	**188 846**	**266 887**	**205 177**	**216 722**	**216 722**	**216 722**	**210 631**	**208 040**	**212 058**
Transfers and Subsidies											
Capital											
Allocations In-kind											
Monetary Allocations											
Total Capital		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational											
Allocations In-kind											
Monetary Allocations											
Total Operational		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Transfers and Subsidies	1	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off											
Bad debt written off											
Exchange											
Electricity											
Non Specific Accounts		4 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Waste Water Management											
Water											
Total Exchange		**4 478**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Non-exchange											
Non Specific Accounts											
Property Rates											
Service Charges											
Total Non-exchange		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	1	**4 478**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Operational Cost and Other Cost											
Operational Cost											
Achievements and Awards		12	32	99	250	150	150	150	156	161	166
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		459	754	986	1 428	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 820	1 880	1 940
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold											
Atmospheric Emission Licence											
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		1 403	703	264	270	270	270	270	280	290	299
Bargaining Council											
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs											
Brokers Fees											
Bursaries (Employees)											
Cash Discount											
Cleaning Services											
Commission											
Communication		4 436	4 400	6 689	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	3 802	3 928	4 054
Contribution to Provisions											
Copy Right Fees											
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses											
Courier and Delivery Services											
Deeds											
Drivers Licences and Permits											
Dumping Fees (District Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Compliance Certificate											
Entertainment											
Entrance Fees											
Environmental Levy											
Eskom Connection Fees											
External Audit Fees		5 859	5 928	5 952	6 546	6 546	6 546	6 546	6 788	7 013	7 237
External Computer Service		33	3	64	33	33	33	33	34	35	36
Fines and Penalties		447	764	305	-	50	50	50	52	54	55
Firearm Handling Fees											
Freight Services											
Full Time Union Representative											
Hire Charges		13	42	86	146	318	318	318	1 315	1 358	1 402
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)											
Indigent Relief		9 214	9 621	11 761	10 904	10 904	10 904	10 904	11 308	11 681	12 055
Insurance Underwriting		4 016	5 495	6 212	7 000	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 000	7 000	7 000
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)											
Land Alienation Costs											
Learnerships and Internships											
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges											
Licences		666	6 334	7 235	4 968	4 874	4 874	4 874	5 055	5 222	5 389
Management Fee											
Municipal Services		11 770	24 481	19 467	18 062	17 666	17 666	17 666	15 590	16 105	16 620
Office Decorations											
Parking Fees											
Permits											
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]											
Printing, Publications and Books		1 823	1 114	730	2 613	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 415	2 494	2 574
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		45	30	36	42	82	82	82	85	88	91
Registration Fees		9 039	8 497	11 251	12 739	12 490	12 490	12 490	13 432	13 904	14 167
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members											
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits		1	5	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Resettlement Cost											
Rewards Incentives											
Road Worthy Test											
Samples and Specimens											
Search Fees											
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders		-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	31	32
Servitudes and Land Surveys		-	-	-	325	325	325	325	-	-	-
Signage											
Skills Development Fund Levy		1 327	1 450	1 561	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 130	1 190	1 252
Small Differences Tolerances											
Storage of Assets and Goods											
Storage of Files (Archiving)											
Supplier Development Programme											
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	0	0	10	10	10	11	11	12
Taking over Contractual Obligations											
Toll Gate Fees											
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities		2 625	3 241	4 069	3 732	4 977	4 977	4 977	3 699	3 821	3 944
Travel Agency and Visas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		7 019	3 005	2 766	6 423	6 480	6 480	6 480	5 813	6 050	6 243
Uniform and Protective Clothing		-	215	1 244	1 201	1 522	1 522	1 522	2 050	2 118	2 186
Vehicle Tracking											
Ward Committees											
Warrantees and Guarantees											
Wet Fuel											
Witness Fees											
Workmens Compensation Fund		681	996	1 164	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 582	1 634	1 687
Total Operational Cost		**60 887**	**77 109**	**81 941**	**83 926**	**84 601**	**84 601**	**84 601**	**83 455**	**86 074**	**88 447**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Operating Leases											
Biological Assets											
Community Assets											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Heritage Assets											
Infrastructure											
Intangible Assets											
Investment Properties											
Land											
Libraries											
Machinery and Equipment											
Other Assets											
Transport Assets											
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Operational Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes											
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost	1	60 887	77 109	81 941	83 926	84 601	84 601	84 601	83 455	86 074	88 447
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets											
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Investment Property											
Living resources											
Property, Plant and Equipment											
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses											
Inventory											
Decrease in net-realisable Value											
Total Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent Losses											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Unauthoried Consumption											
Total Apparent Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Losses											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Total Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Total Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment											
Actuarial Assessments											
Leave Gratuity											
Long Service Awards											
Medical											
Pension Funds											
Total Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Interest rate Swaps											
Investment Property		-	9 673	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments											
Living resources											
Total Fair Value Adjustment		-	9 673	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Exchange											
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		7 951	15 701	(76)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites											
Total Other Losses	1	7 951	25 374	(176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		693 238	742 361	801 312	706 266	725 587	725 587	725 587	791 332	811 920	839 488
Surplus/(Deficit)		(130 880)	(146 533)	(168 654)	(59 271)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(64 534)	(74 319)	(68 618)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts											
District Municipalities											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Households											
National Government		196 587	144 320	209 679	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 531	205 603
Non-Profit Institutions											
Parent Municipality											
Private Enterprises											
Provincial Governments											
Public Corporations											
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		196 587	144 320	209 679	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 531	205 603

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts											
District Municipalities											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Households											
Local Municipalities											
National Government											
Non Profit Institutions											
Parent Municipality											
Private Enterprises											
Provincial Governments											
Public Corporations											
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Income Tax											
Continuing Operations											
Discontinued Operations											
Total Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		15 799	17 122	26 653	26 621	26 450	26 450	26 450	26 070	22 798	23 528
Operational Costs											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	15 799	17 122	26 653	26 621	26 450	26 450	26 450	26 070	22 798	23 528

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Energy Sources	Vote 10 - Water Management	Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity																	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 479	–	–	–	–	–	108 479
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 810	–	–	–	30 810
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	534	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	534
Agency services																	–
Interest																	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	91	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 981	–	7 037	–	–	–	17 109
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	34 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 229
Dividends																	–
Rent on Land																	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	198
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 245
Special rating levies																	–
Construction Contract Revenue																	–
Development Charges																	–
Operational Revenue		–	570	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	570
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		–	23 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 946
Surcharges and Taxes																	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	3 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 111
Licences or permits																	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	487 932	–	1 344	–	–	7 232	–	4 000	2 485	–	–	–	–	–	502 992
Interest		–	3 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 575
Fuel Levy																	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations																	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**–**	**554 185**	**–**	**1 344**	**–**	**–**	**7 232**	**1 245**	**4 000**	**120 946**	**–**	**37 846**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**726 798**
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		24 955	89 148	6 340	13 580	2 762	844	26 766	22 825	–	16 289	–	–	–	–	–	203 509
Remuneration of councillors		26 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 082
Bulk purchases - electricity																	–
Inventory consumed		–	5 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 512	–	–	–	–	–	59 964
Debt impairment		–	112 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 188	–	–	–	138 712
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		–	5 785	–	5 318	–	–	–	30 730	–	27 145	–	–	–	–	–	68 979
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		14 822	96 411	796	4 655	387	108	57 438	3 134	5 800	27 080	–	–	–	–	–	210 631
Transfers and subsidies																	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		18 987	30 995	2 086	1 368	880	11	11 121	828	16 308	870	–	–	–	–	–	83 455
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**84 846**	**340 314**	**9 222**	**24 921**	**4 030**	**963**	**95 325**	**57 518**	**22 108**	**125 898**	**–**	**26 188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**791 332**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(84 846)**	**213 872**	**(9 222)**	**(23 577)**	**(4 030)**	**(963)**	**(88 094)**	**(56 273)**	**(18 108)**	**(4 952)**	**–**	**11 658**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(64 534)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	152 717	–	–	8 460	–	–	–	–	–	161 177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(84 846)**	**213 872**	**(9 222)**	**(23 577)**	**(4 030)**	**(963)**	**64 624**	**(56 273)**	**(18 108)**	**3 508**	**–**	**11 658**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**96 643**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
ASSETS											
Current Assets											
Cash and Cash Equivalents											
Call Deposits and Investments		73 079	276 969	205 763	304 487	205 763	205 763	205 763	205 763	205 763	205 763
Cash at Bank		198 640	8 730	47 201	(134 323)	41 066	41 066	41 066	40 795	57 430	82 633
Cash on Hand		(0)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		**271 718**	**285 701**	**252 966**	**170 166**	**246 831**	**246 831**	**246 831**	**246 560**	**263 195**	**288 398**
Short term Investments											
Deposit Taking Institutions											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		174 352	203 752	258 120	241 434	273 969	273 969	273 969	285 562	297 537	309 895
Waste Water Management											
Water		245 565	276 295	329 575	352 914	369 238	369 238	369 238	464 349	562 598	663 991
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		121 830	143 176	140 667	149 962	147 452	147 452	147 452	154 489	161 758	169 259
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)	(26 962)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**514 785**	**596 261**	**701 399**	**717 348**	**763 697**	**763 697**	**763 697**	**877 437**	**994 930**	**1 116 183**
Less: Impairment for debt											
Impairment for Electricity											
Impairment for Waste Management		(187 428)	(220 968)	(270 905)	(275 177)	(298 593)	(298 593)	(298 593)	(311 687)	(325 214)	(339 173)
Impairment for Waste Water Management											
Impairment for Water		(236 898)	(264 898)	(317 128)	(359 174)	(373 232)	(373 232)	(373 232)	(419 311)	(466 912)	(516 035)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(77 162)	(96 633)	(115 246)	(96 633)	(115 246)	(115 246)	(115 246)	(115 246)	(115 246)	(115 246)
Total Less: Impairment for debt		**(501 488)**	**(582 498)**	**(703 280)**	**(730 984)**	**(787 071)**	**(787 071)**	**(787 071)**	**(846 245)**	**(907 372)**	**(970 454)**
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**13 297**	**13 762**	**(1 881)**	**(13 636)**	**(23 374)**	**(23 374)**	**(23 374)**	**31 192**	**87 558**	**145 729**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates											
Agricultural Properties											
Business and Commercial Properties		-	5 001	5 571	9 455	7 846	7 846	7 846	12 853	18 024	23 361
Industrial Properties											
Mining Properties											
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	(3 346)	-	(3 346)	(3 346)	(3 346)	(3 346)	(3 346)	(3 346)
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	15 707	21 545	15 707	21 545	21 545	21 545	21 545	21 545	21 545
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	638	(1 295)	23 138	(1 295)	(1 295)	(1 295)	(1 295)	(1 295)	(1 295)
Residential Properties		66 564	60 045	57 054	61 579	57 731	57 731	57 731	58 433	59 158	59 907
Residential Sectional Title Garages											
Sports Clubs and Fields											
Vacant Land		19 100	9 613	11 104	9 613	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104
Property Rates General											
Gross: Property rates		**85 664**	**91 004**	**90 632**	**119 491**	**93 584**	**93 584**	**93 584**	**99 293**	**105 189**	**111 275**
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(64 933)	(64 933)	(64 933)	(64 933)	(64 933)	(64 933)	(64 933)	(75 115)	(85 633)	(96 487)
Net Property rates		**20 731**	**26 071**	**25 699**	**54 558**	**28 651**	**28 651**	**28 651**	**24 178**	**19 557**	**14 788**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 388	7 769	4 015	7 769	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015
Less:Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1 388**	**7 769**	**4 015**	**7 769**	**4 015**	**4 015**	**4 015**	**4 015**	**4 015**	**4 015**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**22 119**	**33 840**	**29 714**	**62 327**	**32 666**	**32 666**	**32 666**	**28 192**	**23 571**	**18 802**
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables											
Associates											
Bursary Obligations											
Car											
Computer and Electronic Equipment											
Employee Benefits											
Finance Lease Receivable											
Housing											
Housing Land Sales											
Housing Selling Schemes											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Joint Ventures											
Operating Lease											
Public Organisation											
Sporting and Other Bodies											
Staff Loans/Recoveries											
Subsidiaries											
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Inventory											
Agricultural											
Consumables		225	135	787	135	787	787	787	787	787	787
Finished Goods											
Housing Stock											
Land											
Materials and Supplies		(3)	(3)	537	(3)	537	537	537	537	537	537
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory		**223**	**132**	**1 324**	**132**	**1 324**	**1 324**	**1 324**	**1 324**	**1 324**	**1 324**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
VAT Receivable											
Input Tax Capital		132 713	128 709	135 799	128 709	135 799	135 799	135 799	135 799	135 799	135 799
Input Tax General		98 927	97 323	100 652	97 323	100 652	100 652	100 652	100 652	100 652	100 652
VAT Control (Receivable)		(196 146)	(196 573)	(210 638)	(196 573)	(210 638)	(210 638)	(210 638)	(210 638)	(210 638)	(210 638)
Total VAT Receivable		**35 494**	**29 458**	**25 813**	**29 458**	**25 813**	**25 813**	**25 813**	**25 813**	**25 813**	**25 813**
Other current assets											
Construction Contracts and Receivables											
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		(98)	(98)	792	(98)	792	792	792	792	792	792
Deposits											
Fair Value Adjustments											
Income Tax Receivable											
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		50	66	69	66	69	69	69	69	69	69
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Total Other current assets		**(48)**	**(32)**	**861**	**(32)**	**861**	**861**	**861**	**861**	**861**	**861**
Total Current Assets		**342 803**	**362 861**	**308 797**	**248 416**	**284 122**	**284 122**	**284 122**	**333 942**	**402 323**	**480 928**
Non-current Assets											
Investments											
Bank Repurchase Agreements											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate											
Deposit Taking Institutions											
Derivative Financial Assets											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)											
Interest Rate Swaps											
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks											
Municipal Bonds											
National Government Securities											
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits											
Unamortised Debt Expense											
Unamortised Preference Share Expense											
Total Investments		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Investment Property											
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		18 740	10 896	10 996	10 896	10 996	10 996	10 996	10 996	10 996	10 996
Less: Accumulated Depreciation											
Less: Accumulated Impairment											
Total Investment Property		**18 740**	**10 896**	**10 996**	**10 896**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**	**10 996**
Property, Plant and Equipment											
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation		2 189 504	2 286 101	2 624 727	2 314 890	2 654 584	2 654 584	2 654 584	2 657 964	2 657 964	2 657 964
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	3										
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(734 484)	(557 345)	(620 172)	(725 418)	(687 185)	(687 185)	(687 185)	(756 164)	(827 419)	(900 954)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		(26 536)	(26 536)	(23 727)	(26 536)	(25 065)	(25 065)	(25 065)	(25 065)	(25 065)	(25 065)
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**1 428 483**	**1 702 219**	**1 980 828**	**1 562 935**	**1 942 334**	**1 942 334**	**1 942 334**	**1 876 735**	**1 805 480**	**1 731 945**
Construction Work-in-progress											
Acquisitions		0	0	(148 731)	168 424	194 900	194 900	194 900	171 877	198 731	205 853
Opening Balance		(171 113)	(167 670)	(171 113)	85 507	(319 844)	(319 844)	(319 844)	(124 943)	46 934	245 665
Prior period corrections											
Transfer to Heritage asset											
Transfer to Intangible Assets											
Transfer to Investment property											
Transfer to PPE											
Less: Accumulated Impairment											
Total Construction Work-in-progress	2	**(171 113)**	**(167 670)**	**(319 844)**	**253 931**	**(124 943)**	**(124 943)**	**(124 943)**	**46 934**	**245 665**	**451 517**
Biological Assets											
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value											
Less: Accumulated Depreciation											
Less: Accumulated Impairment											
Total Biological Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Living resources											
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation											
Less: Accumulated Depreciation											
Less: Accumulated Impairment											
Total Living resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Heritage Assets											
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206
Less: Accumulated Impairment											
Total Heritage Assets		**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**206**
Intangible Assets											
Intangible Assets at Cost / Revaluation		5 580	165	530	7 396	3 244	3 244	3 244	13 144	13 144	13 144
Less: Accumulated Amortisation		(2 355)	(140)	(185)	(140)	(185)	(185)	(185)	(185)	(185)	(185)
Less: Accumulated Impairment											
Total Intangible Assets		**3 225**	**25**	**345**	**7 256**	**3 059**	**3 059**	**3 059**	**12 959**	**12 959**	**12 959**
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity											
Property Rental Debtors											
Service Charges											
Waste Management											
Waste Water Management											
Water											
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions											
Associates											
Bursary Obligations											
Car											
Computer and Electronic Equipment											
Employee Benefits											
Finance Lease Receivable											
Housing Land Sales											
Housing Loans											
Housing Selling Schemes											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Joint Ventures											
Operating Lease											
Property Rates											
Public Organisation											
Sporting and Other Bodies											
Staff Loans/Recoveries											
Subsidiaries											
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets											
Deferred Tax Assets											
Defined Benefit Asset											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Investment in Associate											
Investment in Joint Venture											
Investment in Subsidiary											
Operating Lease Receivable											
Deposits											
Total Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non Current Assets		1 279 541	1 545 676	1 672 531	1 835 224	1 831 652	1 831 652	1 831 652	1 947 831	2 075 307	2 207 624
TOTAL ASSETS		1 622 344	1 908 537	1 981 328	2 083 639	2 115 774	2 115 774	2 115 774	2 281 773	2 477 630	2 688 552
Liabilities											
Current Liabilities											
Bank Overdraft											
ABSA											
First National Bank											
Nedbank											
Rand Merchant Bank											
Standard Bank											
Unspecified											
Total Bank Overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Liabilities											
Concessionary Loan											
Short-term Borrowings											
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings											
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities											
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts											
Total Financial Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Deposits											
Building Plans											
Buying Card											
Electricity											
Hiring of Decorative Items											
Library Books											
Posters											
Refuse											
Rental Properties											
Sewer											
Street Closure											
Valuation Appeal											
Water		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wayleave											
Total Consumer Deposits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions											
Accrued Interest											
Advance Payments		29 718	35 338	42 143	35 338	42 143	42 143	42 143	42 143	42 143	42 143
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies											
Agency Fees Payable											
Auditor-General of South Africa		-	-	-	13 367	6 546	6 546	6 546	13 335	20 347	27 584
Bonus		-	-	-	(17 358)	(8 677)	(8 677)	(8 677)	(18 531)	(28 903)	(39 819)
Compensation Commission (COID)											
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		6 297	2 650	4 548	20 007	13 225	13 225	13 225	21 074	31 446	42 362
Deferred Revenue											
Dividends Declared											
Electricity Bulk Purchase											
Fair Value Adjustment											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Leave Accrual		15 870	17 491	17 966	17 491	17 966	17 966	17 966	17 966	17 966	17 966
Long Service Award											
Municipal Debt Relief											
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals		63 947	52 433	77 852	39 194	71 433	71 433	71 433	46 701	39 689	32 452
PAYE Deductions											
Pension and Retirement Contributions		204	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)
Retentions		39 763	35 691	35 709	35 691	35 709	35 709	35 709	35 709	35 709	35 709
Standby											
Tender documentation											
Unallocated Deposits		502	595	678	595	678	678	678	678	678	678
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases		39	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		20 157	32 237	41 304	32 237	41 304	41 304	41 304	41 304	41 304	41 304
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment											
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	2, 5	**176 495**	**176 367**	**220 134**	**176 494**	**220 261**	**220 261**	**220 261**	**200 313**	**200 313**	**200 313**
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions											
Transfers and Subsidies Payable											
Capital											
Operational											
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent											
Capital		93	8 358	-	8 358	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		**865**	**9 129**	**772**	**9 129**	**772**	**772**	**772**	**772**	**772**	**772**
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual											
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment											
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	2	**865**	**9 129**	**772**	**9 129**	**772**	**772**	**772**	**772**	**772**	**772**
Provision											
Alien Vegetation											
Bonus		3 229	3 684	4 008	3 684	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities											
Ex-gratia Pension											
Insurance Claims											
Leave											
Litigation											
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall											
Staff Parity											
Impairment											
Total Provision		**3 229**	**3 684**	**4 008**	**3 684**	**4 008**	**4 008**	**4 008**	**4 008**	**4 008**	**4 008**
VAT Payable											
VAT Payable: Output Tax		(440)	(2 632)	(1 423)	(2 632)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)	(1 423)
VAT Payable: VAT Control											
Total VAT Payable		**(440)**	**(2 632)**	**(1 423)**	**(2 632)**	**(1 423)**	**(1 423)**	**(1 423)**	**(1 423)**	**(1 423)**	**(1 423)**
Other current liabilities											
Employee Benefits											
Post-employment Benefits											
Other Long-Term Benefits		240	872	2 272	872	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272
Termination Benefits											
Total Employee Benefits		**240**	**872**	**2 272**	**872**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**
Deferred Tax Liabilities											
Income Tax Payable											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Total Other current liabilities		**240**	**872**	**2 272**	**872**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**	**2 272**
Total Current Liabilities		**180 389**	**187 420**	**225 763**	**187 547**	**225 890**	**225 890**	**225 890**	**205 942**	**205 942**	**205 942**
Non-current Liabilities											
Financial Liabilities											
Borrowings											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate											
Concessionary Loan											
Derivative Financial Liability											
Finance Lease Liability											
Government Loans											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Local Registered Stock											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-annuity Loans											
Non-marketable Bonds											
PPP Liabilities											
Securities											
Interest Rate Swaps											

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description R thousand	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Total Borrowings	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Provisions											
Alien Vegetation											
Bonus											
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension											
Impairment											
Insurance Claims											
Leave											
Litigation											
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall											
Staff Parity											
Total Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term Trade and other Payables											
Bulk Water											
Electricity Bulk Purchase											
Municipal Debt Relief											
Payables and Accruals											
Total Long term Trade and other Payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities											
Employee Benefits											
Post-employment Benefits											
Other Long-Term Benefits		7 356	7 898	8 236	7 898	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236
Termination Benefits											
Total Employee Benefits		7 356	7 898	8 236	7 898	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236
Deferred Tax Liabilities											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Total Other non-current liabilities		7 356	7 898	8 236	7 898	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236
Total non current liabilities		7 356	7 898	8 236	7 898	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236	8 236
TOTAL LIABILITIES		187 745	195 318	234 000	195 445	234 127	234 127	234 127	214 178	214 178	214 178
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		1 434 599	1 713 219	1 747 329	1 888 194	1 881 647	1 881 647	1 881 647	2 067 595	2 263 452	2 474 374
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Changes in Accounting Policy											
Correction of Prior Period Error		60	-	(9 412)	-	-	-	-	19 949	-	-
Depreciation Offsets											
Opening Balance		1 434 592	1 713 219	1 715 716	1 800 592	1 747 329	1 747 329	1 747 329	1 881 647	2 067 595	2 263 452
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		(52)	-	41 024	87 602	134 318	134 318	134 318	165 999	195 857	210 922
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 434 599	1 713 219	1 747 329	1 888 194	1 881 647	1 881 647	1 881 647	2 067 595	2 263 452	2 474 374
Reserves and Funds											
Capital Replacement Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve											
Housing Development Fund											
Investment in associate account											
Non-current Provisions Reserve											
Revaluation Reserve											
Self Insurance Reserve											
Valuation Reserve											
Total Reserves and Funds	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other											
Equity											
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units											
Ordinary Shares											
Preference Shares											
Share Premium											
Total Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling Interest											
Opening Balance											
Movement during the year											
Total Non-controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
Total Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 434 599	1 713 219	1 747 329	1 888 194	1 881 647	1 881 647	1 881 647	2 067 595	2 263 452	2 474 374

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
				–	–	–	–	–	–	726 798	737 601	770 870
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system				(7 648)	(12 153)	(12 168)	(22 568)	(22 568)	(22 568)	–	–	–
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				553 726	607 944	645 830	669 563	671 702	671 702	–	–	–
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				16 279	36	(1 003)	–	380	380	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**562 357**	**595 828**	**632 658**	**646 995**	**649 514**	**649 514**	**726 798**	**737 601**	**770 870**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
				–	–	–	–	–	–	567 587	587 731	610 731
		SG4		–	–	–	–	–	–	17 754	17 755	17 755
	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS2		–	–	–	–	–	–	14 713	15 198	15 684
	Developing an effective financial reporting system	GG1		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	310	320
	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		–	1 138	832	1 382	1 382	1 382	35 452	32 490	33 530
	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	CDE3		–	–	–	–	–	–	326	337	347
	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	FS1		–	–	–	–	–	–	35 766	36 455	37 245
	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	TD2		–	3	38	192	92	92	95	98	102
	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG1		–	–	–	–	–	–	109 606	111 573	113 544
	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG2		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 531	4 682	4 850
	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	LED1		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 201	5 291	5 380
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Developing an effective financial reporting system	GG1		945	699	1 617	313	7 536	7 536	–	–	–
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	CDE3		–	195	281	314	314	314	–	–	–
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		9 102	9 178	12 479	12 478	12 478	12 478	–	–	–
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS2		15 799	2 559	2 661	2 596	2 676	2 676	–	–	–
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		–	13 191	22 792	21 927	21 927	21 927	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG4		305	1 270	3 424	197	17	17	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS2		–	36	50	209	59	59	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	FS1		25 657	28 000	49 359	35 823	40 423	40 423	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG1		1 431	1 298	698	1 775	1 675	1 675	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG2		3 273	3 466	4 311	4 599	5 868	5 868	–	–	–
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG1		26 180	35 366	38 878	31 000	30 819	30 819	–	–	–
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS2		13 531	10 749	16 108	13 304	11 092	11 092	–	–	–

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG1	33 652	39 838	55 002	55 384	57 789	57 789	–	–	–
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	LED1	58	26	2 900	2 785	2 280	2 280	–	–	–
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life			539 242	564 940	554 941	490 091	498 273	498 273	–	–	–
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SG4	14 515	16 876	18 151	19 069	18 069	18 069	–	–	–
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS2	23	31	34	36	71	71	–	–	–
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Improve or maintain audit opinion to a clean audit	GG1	8 922	8 452	11 145	12 214	11 991	11 991	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities											

Total Expenditure	1	**692 634**	**737 312**	**795 700**	**705 689**	**724 830**	**724 830**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		15		–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	–	41 878
		SG1		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
		SG3		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 600	–	–
	Create a conducive environment for Local Economic development	LED1		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 800	–	–
	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS1		–	–	–	–	–	–	180	–	–
	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		–	–	–	–	–	–	110 259	198 731	151 974
	Provide and maintain sport and recreational facilities	CDE2		–	–	–	–	–	–	21 318	–	12 000
	Provide professional cemetery service	CDE3		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Provide and maintain sport and recreational facilities	CDE2		–	–	–	400	900	900	–	–	–
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		15		–	–	8 461	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG1		–	–	9 407	–	–	–	–	–	–
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Create a conducive environment for Local Economic development	LED1		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		–	–	107 402	123 681	123 502	123 502	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG3		–	–	(2 420)	2 200	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Create a conducive environment for Local Economic development	LED1		–	–	898	1 031	214	214	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Developing an effective financial reporting system	FS1		–	–	381	1 050	750	750	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		–	–	–	180	90	90	–	–	–
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Provide and maintain sport and recreational facilities	CDE2		–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Developing an infrastructure network system for effective service delivery	BSD1		–	–	339	–	207	207	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	124 469	133 542	144 164	144 164	185 157	198 731	205 853

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW371 Moretele - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14,7%	10,9%	16,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	18,1%	13,6%	21,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,9	1,9	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,6	2,0	2,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,9	1,9	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,6	2,0	2,3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,6	1,6	1,1	0,8	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,3	1,7	2,1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	11,0%	17,2%	15,0%	28,0%	42,7%	42,7%	42,7%	33,0%	33,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		11,0%	17,2%	15,0%	28,0%	42,7%	42,7%	42,7%	33,0%	33,0%	33,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13,6%	12,5%	10,7%	15,9%	10,9%	10,9%	10,9%	9,1%	8,4%	7,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		38,9%	38,3%	54,7%	116,1%	105,3%	105,3%	105,3%	81,2%	76,1%	69,5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25,4%	26,3%	26,5%	29,1%	29,0%	29,0%	29,0%	28,0%	29,0%	29,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,2%	30,2%	30,2%	32,9%	32,8%	32,8%	35,3%	31,6%	32,7%	32,9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,8%	2,9%	4,2%	4,1%	4,1%	4,1%	4,0%	3,6%	3,1%	3,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37,4%	36,2%	31,9%	10,6%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	9,5%	9,7%	9,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	140,9	19,6	19,7	19,7	12,4	13,4	13,2	13,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	99,9%	103,1%	90,4%	130,3%	84,8%	84,8%	84,8%	39,6%	35,1%	30,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10,9	11,0	7,4	3,3	4,4	4,4	4,4	4,6	4,8	5,1

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						219	219	219	219	219	219	219
Females aged 5 - 14						35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Males aged 5 - 14						33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Females aged 15 - 34						79	79	79	79	79	79	79
Males aged 15 - 34						72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Unemployment						101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income						39 222	39 222	39 222	39 222	39 222	39 222	39 222
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200						76 461	76 461	76 461	76 461	76 461	76 461	76 461
R3 201 - R6 400						12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233
R6 401 - R12 800						42 754	42 754	42 754	42 754	42 754	42 754	42 754
R12 801 - R25 600						27 980	27 980	27 980	27 980	27 980	27 980	27 980
R25 601 - R51 200						11 050	11 050	11 050	11 050	11 050	11 050	11 050
R52 201 - R102 400						6 012	6 012	6 012	6 012	6 012	6 012	6 012
R102 401 - R204 800						2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636
R204 801 - R409 600						772	772	772	772	772	772	772
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						219	219	219	219	219	219	219
Number of poor people in municipal area						41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Number of households in municipal area						58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area						11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Interest - external investments						85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Interest - debtors						10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	33 093	33 093	39 050	41 856	41 856	41 856	44 656	47 456	50 256
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 117	33 117	39 074	41 880	41 880	41 880	44 680	47 480	50 280
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 117**	**33 117**	**39 074**	**41 880**	**41 880**	**41 880**	**44 680**	**47 480**	**50 280**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 871	44 171	44 471
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 629	46 929	47 229
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 629**	**46 929**	**47 229**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	33 093	33 093	39 050	41 856	41 856	41 856	44 656	47 456	50 256
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 117	33 117	39 074	41 880	41 880	41 880	44 680	47 480	50 280
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 117**	**33 117**	**39 074**	**41 880**	**41 880**	**41 880**	**44 680**	**47 480**	**50 280**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758	2 758
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 571	43 871	44 171	44 471
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 329	46 629	46 929	47 229
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 329**	**46 629**	**46 929**	**47 229**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**	**57 000**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	8 693 614	9 956 746	10 444 626	10 904 190	10 904 190	10 904 190	11 307 645	11 680 797	12 054 583
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	3 700 376	3 710 575	3 873 880	8 668 170	8 668 170	8 668 170	18 336 046	18 941 136	19 547 252
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	2 982 719	2 988 747	3 112 504	6 218 228	6 218 228	6 218 228	6 448 302	6 661 096	6 874 252
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2025/26 Pre-audit outcome	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	453 139	460 315	402 581	152 041	209 161	209 161	209 161	246 560	263 195	288 398
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	265 438	250 852	149 695	(60 277)	(57 790)	(57 790)	(57 790)	18 673	51 198	92 801
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	10,9	11,0	7,4	3,3	4,4	4,4	4,4	4,6	4,8	5,1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	65 706	(2 213)	41 024	116 120	134 318	134 318	134 318	96 643	124 212	136 985
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1,4%)	(2,0%)	(6,5%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	69,3%	(2,7%)	(2,8%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	12,2%	16,2%	55,1%	10,2%	15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	30,7%	30,7%	30,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	81,5%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	34,4%	(41,5%)	74,9%	(80,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	539,1%	87,1%	48,1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1,1%	1,0%	1,3%	1,7%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,3%	1,3%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	(0,4%)	2,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a		0,0%	4,6%	4,0%	(0,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	75,3%	3,3%	3,2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0,0%	0,3%	7,7%	(25,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,7%	3,3%	3,2%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0,0%	6,3%	0,1%	13,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	169,2%	3,3%	3,2%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0,0%	7,5%	5,3%	10,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,7%	3,3%	3,2%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		85 984	89 941	93 555	93 102	93 102	93 102	93 102	163 235	168 621	174 017
Service charges			85 984	89 941	93 555	93 102	93 102	93 102	93 102	163 235	168 621	174 017
Property rates			28 781	28 862	31 089	23 091	23 091	23 091	23 091	23 946	24 736	25 527
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			33 433	35 530	35 561	40 300	40 300	40 300	40 300	108 479	112 059	115 645
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			23 770	25 549	26 905	29 710	29 710	29 710	29 710	30 810	31 826	32 845
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			2 562	12 912	72 645	21 081	17 081	17 081	17 081	23 980	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		28 610	38 787	170 796	22 761	35 582	35 582	35 582	51 804	53 513	55 226
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		234 977	239 848	310 104	222 994	237 574	237 574	237 574	168 694	174 261	179 838
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	12 187	(19 770)	20 859	(39 400)	–	–	50 092	51 745	53 401
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		618 540	600 306	691 075	673 305	708 394	708 394	708 394	664 170	704 941	737 883
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		128 269	133 489	267 593	196 472	227 472	227 472	227 472	185 157	198 731	205 853
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	(487)	7 010	–	–	–		–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

NW371 Moretele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	12 187	(19 770)	20 859	(39 400)	–	–	50 092	51 745	53 401
Total Operating Revenue			562 357	595 828	632 658	646 995	649 514	649 514	649 514	726 798	737 601	770 870
Total Operating Expenditure			693 238	742 361	801 312	706 266	725 587	725 587	725 587	791 332	811 920	839 488
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(130 880)	(146 533)	(168 654)	(59 271)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(64 534)	(74 319)	(68 618)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										246 560		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6,0%	6,2%	2,3%	0,4%	0,0%	0,0%	11,9%	1,5%	4,5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0,3%	7,7%	(25,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,7%	3,3%	3,2%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4,6%	4,0%	(0,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	75,3%	3,3%	3,2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0,0%	7,1%	7,9%	(11,9%)	2,7%	0,0%	0,0%	9,1%	2,6%	3,4%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0,0%	9,7%	6,8%	12,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,2%	5,2%	5,3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	285344,5592	641158,6552	686424,4854	807211,6266	4587324,61	662254,6092	716581,493	885096,5661	5635963,025
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	461167,7692	473421,3846	0	482284,75	482284,75	501576,0577	0	542504,6923
R&M % of PPE			1,1%	1,0%	1,3%	1,7%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,3%	1,3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0,7%	1,0%	1,7%	1,7%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,3%	1,3%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	81,5%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			2 562	12 912	72 645	21 081	17 081	17 081	17 081	23 980	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			125 707	120 577	194 947	175 391	210 391	210 391	210 391	161 177	198 731	205 853
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			98,0%	90,3%	72,9%	89,3%	92,5%	92,5%	92,5%	87,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			128 269	133 489	267 593	196 472	227 472	227 472	227 472	185 157	198 731	205 853
Asset Renewal			(5 285)	(464)	7 010	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			(4,1%)	(0,3%)	2,6%	0,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			12,2%	16,2%	55,1%	10,2%	15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	30,7%	30,7%	30,7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			14,7%	10,9%	16,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			265 438	250 852	149 695	(60 277)	(57 790)	(57 790)	(57 790)	18 673	51 198	92 801
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			(1,6%)	(1,5%)	(1,5%)	(3,1%)	(3,1%)	(3,1%)	(3,1%)	(5,0%)	(4,9%)	0,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			562 357	595 828	632 658	646 995	649 514	649 514	649 514	726 798	737 601	770 870
Total Operating Expenditure			693 238	742 361	801 312	706 266	725 587	725 587	725 587	791 332	811 920	839 488
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(130 880)	(146 533)	(168 654)	(59 271)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(76 073)	(64 534)	(74 319)	(68 618)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			265 438	250 852	149 695	(60 277)	(57 790)	(57 790)	(57 790)	18 673	51 198	92 801
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×	✓	✓	✓

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:					01/07/2024 to 30/06/2029					
Financial year valuation used								**2025/2026**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4				**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					60			60		
No. of properties	5				17 959	17 959	17 959	17 959	17 959	17 959
No. of sectional title values	5				–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					12 549	12 549	12 549	12 549	12 549	12 549
No. of supplementary valuations					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers					10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of appeals by rate payers					–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8				10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation					470	470	470	470	470	470
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				4	4	4	4	4	4
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					2	2	2	2	2	2
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					11	11	11	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)					Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5				Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					7					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					0					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)					0,0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6		29	29	22	22	22	23	24	25
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6	10	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Expected cash collection rate (%)					37,0%	37,0%	37,0%	37,0%	37,0%	37,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	5	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**964**	**5 453**	**7 358**	**7 358**	**7 358**	**7 358**	**7 682**	**8 027**	**8 228**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		157	21	–	15 550	2 063	46	117	7	4 357	–	
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		131	18		12 230	11	45	112	3	3 755		
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		FORMULA_ER	–	–	38 238 000	33 580 000		2 290 000				
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of objections by rate-payers									10			
No. of appeals by rate-payers									–			
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised									–			
No. of successful objections	5								10			
No. of successful objections > 10%	5								–			
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**												
Frequency of valuation **(select)**												
Method of valuation used **(select)**												
Base of valuation **(select)**												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					0			0				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							11					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		5			0			0	14	3		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									8			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4								37,0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					8							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2026/27												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		157	21	–	15 550	2 063	46	117	7	4 357	–	
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		131	18		12 230	11	45	112	3	3 755		
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		FORMULA_ER	–	–	38 238 000	33 580 000		2 290 000				
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of objections by rate-payers									10			
No. of appeals by rate-payers									–			
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised									–			
No. of successful objections	5								10			
No. of successful objections > 10%	5								–			
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**												
Frequency of valuation **(select)**												
Method of valuation used **(select)**												
Base of valuation **(select)**												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					220 000			20 000				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							10 850 000					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	**6**											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		5 119 640			3 231 604			480 549	15 707 983	2 989 384		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									20 596 518			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4								37,0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		174 216			1 747 452			8 852	4 899 798	1 135 617		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200
Formal/informal settlements			0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010
Small holdings			0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010
Farm properties - used			0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010
Farm properties - not used			0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010	0,0010
Industrial properties			0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350
Business and commercial properties			0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350	0,0350
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200
Municipal properties			0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200
Public service infrastructure			0,0400	0,0400	0,0400	0,0400	0,0400	0,0400	0,0400
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage			###########	###########	###########	###########	###########	###########	###########
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties						###########	###########	###########	###########
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations						8 535,0000	8 850,8000	9 142,8700	9 435,4400
Public service purpose properties						454 868,0000	471 698,1200	487 264,1500	502 856,6100
Public service infrastructure properties						###########	###########	###########	###########
Vacant land						###########	###########	###########	###########
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption			###########	###########	###########	###########	###########	###########	###########
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			60,7800	64,0000	67,1400	70,0900	72,6800	75,0800	77,4800
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			60,7800	64,0000	67,1400	70,0900	157,3100	162,5000	167,7000
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			43,6000	45,9100	48,1600	50,2800	52,1400	53,8500	55,5700
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Indigent rebate or exemption		Indigent rebate or exemption	7 357 960	7 357 960	7 357 960	7 681 711	7 965 934	8 228 810	8 492 132
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Basic charge/fixed fee	61	64	67	70	73	75	77
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Service point - vacant land							
		(fill in thresholds)	61	64	67	70	157	163	168
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		###########	###########	###########	###########	###########		3,7%	###########	###########	###########
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		###########	###########	###########	###########	###########		3,7%	###########	###########	###########
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		###########	###########	###########	###########	###########		3,7%	###########	###########	###########
Other											
sub-total		############	############	############	############	############	–	3,7%	############	############	############
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		############	############	############	############	############	–	3,7%	############	############	############
% increase/-decrease			4,6%	0,2%	28,3%	–	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	–	3,3%	3,2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		964 443,00	5 453 267,00	7 357 960,00	7 681 711,00	7 681 711,00	7 681 711,00	3,7%	7 965 934,31	8 228 810,14	8 492 132,06
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		3 700 376,00	3 710 575,00	6 932 180,00	8 668 170,00	8 668 170,00	8 668 170,00	3,7%	8 988 892,29	9 285 525,74	9 582 662,56
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		###########	###########	###########	6 218 228,00	6 218 228,00	6 218 228,00	3,7%	6 448 302,44	6 661 096,42	6 874 251,50
Other											
sub-total		############	############	############	############	############	############	3,7%	############	############	############
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		############	############	############	############	############	############	3,7%	############	############	############
% increase/-decrease			20,0%	29,8%	(53,9%)	–	–	(106,9%)	3,7%	3,3%	3,2%

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Interest Rate Swaps										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Unamortised Debt Expense										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
STANDARD BANK						0,09	0	N/A	24/07/2026	25 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		45 000	**70 000**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	###########	10 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		–	**10 000**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	###########	25 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		25 000	**50 000**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	###########	10 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		–	**10 000**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	###########	2 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		30 000	**32 000**
STANDARD BANK						0,09	0	N/A	###########	500	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		25 000	**25 500**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	###########	25 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		45 000	**70 000**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	###########	25 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		45 000	**70 000**
ABSA						0,09	0	N/A	24 March 2027	25 000	FORMULA_ERROR: Please corr		45 000	**70 000**
														–
Municipality sub-total										**147 500**		**–**	**260 000**	**407 500**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									**147 500**		**–**	**260 000**	**407 500**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Borrowings										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessionary Loan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Liability										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Derivative Financial Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Liability										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Finance Lease Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Registered Stock										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Registered Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Marketable Bonds										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-annuity Loans										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-annuity Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-marketable Bonds										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP Liabilities										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total PPP Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps										
Total Borrowings	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
RECEIPTS	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Local Government Equitable Share		415 351	443 171	469 371	479 741	479 741	479 741	484 660	493 863	519 302
Municipal disaster recovery grant										
Municipal disaster relief grant		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
Local government financial management grant		2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 000
Integrated city development grant										
Integrated national electrification programme grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	–	–
Infrastructure skills development grant										
Integrated urban development grant										
Municipal demarcation transition grant										
Municipal emergency housing grant										
Municipal infrastructure grant		–	5 838	6 502	6 678	6 678	6 678	7 232	7 873	8 130
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant										
Municipal rehabilitation grant										
Municipal systems improvement grant										
Neighbourhood development partnership grant										
Programme and project preparation support grant										
Public transport network grant										
Expanded public works programme integrated grant		1 998	2 713	1 318	3 036	3 036	3 036	2 485	–	–
Regional bulk infrastructure grant										
Rural roads assets management systems grant										
Urban settlements development grant										
Urban Development Financing Grant										
Water services infrastructure grant										
Total Monetary Allocations		420 449	454 622	480 091	496 355	496 355	496 355	501 277	504 636	530 432
Total Operating/National Government		420 449	454 622	480 091	496 355	496 355	496 355	501 277	504 636	530 432
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Other Grant Providers		1 505	1 364	1 305	1 559	1 648	1 648	1 716	1 774	1 849
Total Monetary Allocations		1 505	1 364	1 305	1 559	1 648	1 648	1 715 835	1 774 106	1 849 397
Allocations In-kind										
Other Grant Providers										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		1 505	1 364	1 305	1 559	1 648	1 648	1 716	1 774	1 849
Total Operating	5	421 953	455 986	481 397	497 914	498 003	498 003	502 992	506 410	532 281

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		131 587	114 320	134 679	132 828	132 828	132 828	152 717	149 587	154 461
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Development Financing Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000	30 000	75 000	42 563	42 563	42 563	8 460	48 944	51 142
Total Monetary Allocations		**196 587**	**144 320**	**209 679**	**175 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**161 177 450**	**198 531 000**	**205 602 500**
Total Capital/National Government		**196 587**	**144 320**	**209 679**	**175 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**161 177 450**	**198 531 000**	**205 602 500**
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Other Grant Providers										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Other Grant Providers										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	5	**196 587**	**144 320**	**209 679**	**175 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**161 177**	**198 531**	**205 603**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**618 540**	**600 306**	**691 075**	**673 305**	**708 394**	**708 394**	**664 170**	**704 941**	**737 883**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
EXPENDITURE	1									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Local Government Equitable Share		353 433	361 483	473 441	446 862	458 459	458 459	438 229	453 504	469 339
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 143	1 696	3 236	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 000
Integrated City Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		164	4 305	6 711	6 678	6 678	6 678	7 232	7 673	7 880
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 477	12 305	1 264	3 036	3 036	3 036	2 485	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Urban Development Financing Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Total Monetary Allocations		362 217	379 788	484 652	463 476	475 073	475 073	454 846	464 077	480 219
Total National Government		362 217	379 788	484 652	463 476	475 073	475 073	454 846	464 077	480 219
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Other Grant Providers		–	417	520	1 200	1 289	1 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Total Monetary Allocations		-	417	520	1 200	1 289	1 289	1 344 000	1 390 000	1 453 000
Allocations In-kind										
Other Grant Providers										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		-	417	520	1 200	1 289	1 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		362 217	380 205	485 172	464 676	476 362	476 362	456 190	465 467	481 672

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		70 430	96 411	126 538	132 828	132 828	132 828	152 717	149 787	154 711
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Development Financing Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		55 277	24 166	68 409	42 563	42 563	42 563	8 460	48 944	51 142
Total National Government		**125 707**	**120 577**	**194 947**	**175 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**161 177**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Other Grant Providers										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Other Grant Providers										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**125 707**	**120 577**	**194 947**	**175 391**	**210 391**	**210 391**	**161 177**	**198 731**	**205 853**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**487 924**	**500 782**	**680 119**	**640 067**	**686 753**	**686 753**	**617 367**	**664 198**	**687 524**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
Monetary Allocations										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Current year receipts		–	–	12 050	–	–	–	4 000	–	–
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**278**	**278**	**12 328**	**278**	**278**	**278**	**4 278**	**278**	**278**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		494	494	609	494	494	494	494	494	494
Current year receipts		–	–	–	1 200	1 289	1 289	1 344	1 390	1 453
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**494**	**494**	**609**	**1 694**	**1 783**	**1 783**	**1 838**	**1 884**	**1 947**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**772**	**772**	**12 937**	**1 972**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**6 116**	**2 162**	**2 225**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
Monetary Allocations										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		93	8 358	(0)	8 358	0	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts		–	–	366 339	175 391	175 391	175 391	161 177	198 531	205 603
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**93**	**8 358**	**366 339**	**183 748**	**175 391**	**175 391**	**161 177**	**198 531**	**205 603**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**93**	**8 358**	**366 339**	**183 748**	**175 391**	**175 391**	**161 177**	**198 531**	**205 603**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**865**	**9 129**	**379 276**	**185 720**	**177 451**	**177 451**	**167 293**	**200 693**	**207 827**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2025/26 Pre-audit outcome	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2027/28	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2028/29
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities Capital (Monetary)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipalities Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities Capital (Monetary)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Entities Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Capital (Monetary)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households Capital (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households Operational (Monetary)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities Capital (In-kind)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipalities Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities Capital (In-kind)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Entities Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Capital (In-kind)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government Capital (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-Kind Grants to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations Capital (In-kind)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions Capital (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions Capital (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises Capital (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations Capital (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Households Capital (In-kind)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households Operational (In-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		12 589	14 014	18 059	14 872	20 816	20 816	19 303	20 075	20 878
Cell phone Allowance		2 294	2 402	2 438	2 552	2 444	2 444	2 542	2 644	2 749
Housing Allowance										
In-kind Benefits										
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	574	1 798	–	–	–	–	–
Office-bearer Allowance										
Out of pocket Expenses										
Travelling Allowance		4 963	5 087	1 128	3 577	–	–	–	–	–
Use of Personal Facilities										
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**19 846**	**21 503**	**22 199**	**22 799**	**23 260**	**23 260**	**21 845**	**22 719**	**23 627**
Social Contributions										
Medial Aid Benefits										
Pension Fund Contributions		1 732	1 753	1 781	1 819	1 819	1 819	4 237	4 407	4 583
Total Social Contributions		**1 732**	**1 753**	**1 781**	**1 819**	**1 819**	**1 819**	**4 237**	**4 407**	**4 583**
Total Councillors		**21 578**	**23 256**	**23 981**	**24 618**	**25 079**	**25 079**	**26 082**	**27 125**	**28 210**
% increase	4		**7,8%**	**3,1%**	**2,7%**	**1,9%**	**–**	**4,0%**	**4,0%**	**4,0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		2 149	1 369	4 070	6 420	11 958	11 958	9 406	9 899	10 419
Bonuses		42	–	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3									
Housing Benefits	3									
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
Total Allowance		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3									
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award										
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
Total Service Related Benefits		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**2 191**	**1 369**	**4 187**	**6 420**	**11 958**	**11 958**	**9 406**	**9 899**	**10 419**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical										
Pension										
Unemployment Insurance										
Total Social Contributions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical										
Other Benefits										
Pension		(213)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**(213)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**1 978**	**1 369**	**4 187**	**6 420**	**11 958**	**11 958**	**9 406**	**9 899**	**10 419**
% increase	4		**(30,8%)**	**205,9%**	**53,3%**	**86,3%**	**–**	**(21,3%)**	**5,3%**	**5,2%**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Other Municipal Staff										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		91 837	100 756	105 049	114 865	109 326	109 326	124 587	131 127	138 012
Bonuses		6 799	8 113	8 164	7 882	7 882	7 882	9 098	9 575	10 078
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		14 325	16 401	18 052	15 436	15 436	15 436	14 651	15 420	16 230
Cellular and Telephone	3	1 739	1 926	2 050	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 026	2 132	2 244
Housing Benefits	3	413	359	390	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 762	3 960	4 168
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
Total Allowance		16 477	18 687	20 493	21 026	21 026	21 026	20 440	21 513	22 642
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3	–	–	218	795	795	795	756	796	838
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3	1 377	2 419	1 351	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award		998	113	1 376	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
Total Service Related Benefits		2 375	2 532	2 946	795	795	795	756	796	838
Total Salaries and Allowances		117 489	130 088	136 652	144 567	139 028	139 028	154 881	163 012	171 570
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical		7 467	8 148	8 833	17 753	17 753	17 753	18 344	19 307	20 321
Pension		15 276	16 508	17 125	18 742	18 742	18 742	20 343	21 411	22 535
Unemployment Insurance		529	542	545	598	598	598	536	564	593
Total Social Contributions		23 272	25 197	26 503	37 093	37 093	37 093	39 223	41 282	43 449
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical										
Other Benefits										
Pension										
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		140 760	155 285	163 155	181 661	176 122	176 122	194 104	204 294	215 019
% increase	4		10,3%	5,1%	11,3%	(3,0%)	–	10,2%	5,2%	5,3%
Total Parent Municipality		164 317	179 911	191 323	212 698	213 159	213 159	229 591	241 319	253 649
Board Members of Entities										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary										
Bonuses										
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3									
Housing Benefits	3									
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3									
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award										
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical										
Pension										
Unemployment Insurance										
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical										
Other Benefits										
Pension										
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary										
Bonuses										
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3									
Housing Benefits	3									
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3									
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award										
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical										
Pension										
Unemployment Insurance										
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical										
Other Benefits										
Pension										
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary										
Bonuses										
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3									
Housing Benefits	3									
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3									
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award										
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical										
Pension										
Unemployment Insurance										
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical										
Other Benefits										
Pension										
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		164 317	179 911	191 323	212 698	213 159	213 159	229 591	241 319	253 649
% increase	4		9,5%	6,3%	11,2%	0,2%	–	7,7%	5,1%	5,1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	142 738	156 654	167 342	188 080	188 080	188 080	203 509	214 193	225 439

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		690 106	151 487	48 884	–		890 477
Chief Whip			646 977	142 019	48 884	–		837 880
Executive Mayor			862 632	189 358	48 884	–		1 100 874
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			5 822 790	1 278 173	439 957	–		7 540 920
Total for all other councillors			11 280 280	2 476 158	1 955 366	–		15 711 804
Total Councillors	8	–	**19 302 785**	**4 237 195**	**2 541 975**			**26 081 955**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 761 768	–	–	–		2 761 768
Chief Finance Officer			1 386 348	–	–	–		1 386 348
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
List of each offical with packages greater than or equal to senior manager			5 257 513	–	–	–		5 257 513
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**9 405 629**	–	–	–		**9 405 629**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**28 708 414**	**4 237 195**	**2 541 975**	–		**35 487 584**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		52	–	52	52	–	52	52	–	52
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	4	2	6	4	2	6	5	1
Other Managers	7	28	22	6	29	23	6	31	25	6
Professionals		*82*	*72*	*10*	*94*	*84*	*10*	*100*	*88*	*10*
Finance		16	16	–	20	20	–	22	22	–
Spatial/town planning		9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		54	44	10	62	52	10	66	54	10
Technicians		*13*	*6*	*7*	*13*	*6*	*7*	*13*	*6*	*7*
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Roads		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity		1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
Water		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Service and sales workers		13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Elementary Occupations		106	106	–	106	90	16	108	92	16
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**313**	**236**	**77**	**326**	**233**	**93**	**336**	**242**	**92**
% increase					4,2%	(1,3%)	20,8%	3,1%	3,9%	(1,1%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**261**	**236**	**25**	**274**	**233**	**41**	**284**	**244**	**40**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**51**	**51**	**–**	**53**	**53**	**–**	**55**	**55**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**65**	**65**	**–**	**65**	**65**	**–**	**65**	**65**	**–**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity																
Service charges - Water		10 570	10 573	10 569	10 571	10 568	10 569	10 564	10 564	10 564	9 855	9 858	(6 345)	108 479	112 059	115 645
Service charges - Waste Water Management																
Service charges - Waste Management		3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	2 807	2 807	(2 748)	30 810	31 826	32 845
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		261	104	1	1	52	6	–	–	4	10	7	87	534	551	569
Agency services																
Interest																
Interest earned from Receivables		1 303	1 320	1 336	1 354	1 370	1 439	1 829	1 444	1 480	1 497	1 516	1 222	17 109	17 674	18 239
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		379	2 469	2 664	2 506	4 737	4 648	1 750	1 883	4 074	4 020	2 783	2 316	34 229	35 359	36 490
Dividends																
Rent on Land																
Rental from Fixed Assets		20	14	9	17	9	41	10	19	9	14	6	30	198	205	211
Licence and permits		296	–	114	229	–	208	–	–	–	–	–	398	1 245	1 286	1 327
Special rating levies																
Construction Contract Revenue																
Development Charges																
Operational Revenue		1	47	5	65	19	3	4	12	5	11	1	398	570	589	608
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	685	634	14 846	23 946	24 736	25 527
Surcharges and Taxes																
Fines, penalties and forfeits		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 111	3 214	3 317
Licences or permits																
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	502 992	506 410	532 281
Interest		263	269	271	263	265	267	269	271	273	275	277	611	3 575	3 693	3 811
Fuel Levy																
Operational Revenue																
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**59 237**	**60 939**	**61 115**	**61 152**	**63 165**	**63 326**	**60 570**	**60 338**	**62 554**	**61 348**	**60 065**	**52 990**	**726 798**	**737 601**	**770 870**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		12 309	20 859	14 563	16 820	18 898	18 050	16 776	16 854	16 589	18 290	16 370	17 132	203 509	214 193	225 439
Remuneration of councillors		2 079	1 546	2 433	2 063	2 239	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 246	2 272	2 247	2 233	26 082	27 125	28 210
Bulk purchases - electricity																
Inventory consumed		488	474	678	386	7 472	18 080	9 759	325	9 341	468	506	11 986	59 964	61 943	63 925
Debt impairment		11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	11 559	138 712	143 289	147 874
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	68 979	71 255	73 535
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		13 982	17 602	15 614	18 053	18 858	14 862	19 502	16 449	17 960	19 423	18 297	20 030	210 631	208 040	212 058
Transfers and subsidies																
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		10 326	7 659	4 000	5 429	10 637	3 898	5 382	6 458	6 994	6 426	5 092	11 154	83 455	86 074	88 447
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**56 490**	**65 448**	**54 596**	**60 059**	**75 411**	**74 440**	**70 968**	**59 635**	**70 437**	**64 187**	**59 821**	**79 841**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**2 747**	**(4 509)**	**6 518**	**1 093**	**(12 246)**	**(11 114)**	**(10 398)**	**703**	**(7 882)**	**(2 838)**	**244**	**(26 851)**	**(64 534)**	**(74 319)**	**(68 618)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	161 177	198 531	205 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Income Tax																
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture																
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate																
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council																
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		42 717	44 694	44 743	44 646	46 875	46 758	43 824	43 978	46 157	45 942	44 636	59 216	554 185	565 587	593 328
Vote 3 - Internal Audit																
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 344	1 390	1 453
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health																
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	159 949	157 460	162 590
Vote 8 - Road Transport		296	–	114	229	–	208	–	–	–	–	–	398	1 245	1 286	1 327
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		12 220	12 232	12 238	12 249	12 256	12 318	12 697	12 304	12 334	11 634	11 649	(4 727)	129 406	171 314	177 428
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 12 - Waste Management		3 662	3 669	3 677	3 684	3 691	3 698	3 706	3 713	3 720	3 430	3 436	(2 240)	37 846	39 095	40 346
Vote 13 -																
Vote 14 -																
Vote 15 -																
Total Revenue by Vote		**72 669**	**74 370**	**74 546**	**74 583**	**76 596**	**76 757**	**74 001**	**73 769**	**75 986**	**74 780**	**73 496**	**66 421**	**887 975**	**936 132**	**976 472**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5 108	9 755	5 553	6 647	7 264	5 969	7 089	7 140	8 226	6 816	7 687	7 593	84 846	88 318	91 902
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		30 864	26 707	27 814	28 127	32 685	26 047	29 234	29 003	25 010	29 287	25 627	29 908	340 314	350 300	360 642
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		749	855	615	779	907	755	809	725	800	769	649	811	9 222	9 650	10 097
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		2 149	1 324	1 853	1 543	3 318	1 650	1 631	1 957	2 751	2 155	2 526	2 064	24 921	26 011	27 157
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		349	284	332	203	273	214	405	327	215	249	209	969	4 030	4 217	4 412
Vote 6 - Health		29	524	48	54	30	30	30	30	52	38	45	55	963	1 012	1 062
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		5 485	7 601	6 195	8 040	9 041	7 715	7 076	7 054	9 533	7 797	8 465	11 323	95 325	96 419	99 823
Vote 8 - Road Transport		4 232	5 291	4 968	4 514	4 511	5 455	4 231	4 146	4 179	5 225	6 491	4 273	57 518	59 863	62 274
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		1 382	2 051	1 016	2 522	2 014	1 762	1 921	2 013	1 994	1 844	620	2 970	22 108	18 705	19 304
Vote 10 - Water Management		3 961	8 874	4 020	5 449	13 186	22 661	16 360	5 057	15 493	7 825	5 318	17 693	125 898	130 372	134 897
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	26 188	27 053	27 918
Vote 13 -																
Vote 14 -																
Vote 15 -																
Total Expenditure by Vote		**56 490**	**65 448**	**54 596**	**60 059**	**75 411**	**74 440**	**70 968**	**59 635**	**70 437**	**64 187**	**59 821**	**79 841**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Income Tax																
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1**	**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**42 717**	**44 694**	**44 743**	**44 646**	**46 875**	**46 758**	**43 824**	**43 978**	**46 157**	**45 942**	**44 636**	**59 216**	**554 185**	**565 587**	**593 328**
Executive and council																
Finance and administration		42 717	44 694	44 743	44 646	46 875	46 758	43 824	43 978	46 157	45 942	44 636	59 216	554 185	565 587	593 328
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**112**	**1 344**	**1 390**	**1 453**
Community and social services		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 344	1 390	1 453
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety																
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services		**13 625**	**13 329**	**13 443**	**13 558**	**13 329**	**13 537**	**13 329**	**13 329**	**13 329**	**13 329**	**13 329**	**13 727**	**161 194**	**158 746**	**163 917**
Planning and development		13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	13 329	159 949	157 460	162 590
Road transport		296	–	114	229	–	208	–	–	–	–	–	398	1 245	1 286	1 327
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**16 215**	**16 235**	**16 248**	**16 267**	**16 280**	**16 350**	**16 736**	**16 350**	**16 387**	**15 397**	**15 419**	**(6 633)**	**171 252**	**210 409**	**217 774**
Energy sources		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	–	–
Water management		12 220	12 232	12 238	12 249	12 256	12 318	12 697	12 304	12 334	11 634	11 649	(4 727)	129 406	171 314	177 428
Waste water management																
Waste management		3 662	3 669	3 677	3 684	3 691	3 698	3 706	3 713	3 720	3 430	3 436	(2 240)	37 846	39 095	40 346
Other																
Total Revenue - Functional		**72 669**	**74 370**	**74 546**	**74 583**	**76 596**	**76 757**	**74 001**	**73 769**	**75 986**	**74 780**	**73 496**	**66 421**	**887 975**	**936 132**	**976 472**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**36 721**	**37 317**	**33 982**	**35 553**	**40 855**	**32 771**	**37 132**	**36 867**	**34 036**	**36 872**	**33 963**	**38 312**	**434 381**	**448 268**	**462 641**
Executive and council		5 108	9 755	5 553	6 647	7 264	5 969	7 089	7 140	8 226	6 816	7 687	7 593	84 846	88 318	91 902
Finance and administration		30 864	26 707	27 814	28 127	32 685	26 047	29 234	29 003	25 010	29 287	25 627	29 908	340 314	350 300	360 642
Internal audit		749	855	615	779	907	755	809	725	800	769	649	811	9 222	9 650	10 097
Community and public safety		**2 527**	**2 131**	**2 233**	**1 799**	**3 621**	**1 894**	**2 066**	**2 315**	**3 019**	**2 441**	**2 781**	**3 087**	**29 914**	**31 240**	**32 631**
Community and social services		2 149	1 324	1 853	1 543	3 318	1 650	1 631	1 957	2 751	2 155	2 526	2 064	24 921	26 011	27 157
Sport and recreation		349	284	332	203	273	214	405	327	215	249	209	969	4 030	4 217	4 412
Public safety																
Housing																
Health		29	524	48	54	30	30	30	30	52	38	45	55	963	1 012	1 062
Economic and environmental services		**9 716**	**12 892**	**11 163**	**12 554**	**13 552**	**13 169**	**11 307**	**11 200**	**13 712**	**13 022**	**14 956**	**15 596**	**152 843**	**156 282**	**162 097**
Planning and development		5 485	7 601	6 195	8 040	9 041	7 715	7 076	7 054	9 533	7 797	8 465	11 323	95 325	96 419	99 823
Road transport		4 232	5 291	4 968	4 514	4 511	5 455	4 231	4 146	4 179	5 225	6 491	4 273	57 518	59 863	62 274
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**7 525**	**13 107**	**7 218**	**10 153**	**17 382**	**26 605**	**20 463**	**9 252**	**19 670**	**11 852**	**8 120**	**22 845**	**174 194**	**176 130**	**182 119**
Energy sources		1 382	2 051	1 016	2 522	2 014	1 762	1 921	2 013	1 994	1 844	620	2 970	22 108	18 705	19 304
Water management		3 961	7 552	4 020	5 449	13 186	22 661	16 360	5 057	15 493	7 825	5 318	17 693	124 576	128 980	133 433
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		2 182	3 504	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	27 510	28 444	29 383
Other																
Total Expenditure - Functional		**56 490**	**65 448**	**54 596**	**60 059**	**75 411**	**74 440**	**70 968**	**59 635**	**70 437**	**64 187**	**59 821**	**79 841**	**791 332**	**811 920**	**839 488**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**16 179**	**8 923**	**19 950**	**14 524**	**1 185**	**2 317**	**3 033**	**14 135**	**5 549**	**10 593**	**13 675**	**(13 420)**	**96 643**	**124 212**	**136 985**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council																
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit																
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 000	–	12 000
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health																
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 630	200	250
Vote 8 - Road Transport		5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	5 508	66 100	30 058	41 878
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	5 500	–
Vote 10 - Water Management		4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	58 559	78 308	79 458
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	29 656	39 350
Vote 12 - Waste Management																
Vote 13 -																
Vote 14 -																
Vote 15 -																
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**13 737**	**164 839**	**143 722**	**172 937**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit																
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	9 318	–	–
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Health																
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Road Transport		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	15 858	–
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 915	11 100
Vote 10 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 111	–
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 125	21 816
Vote 12 - Waste Management																
Vote 13 -																
Vote 14 -																
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**1 693**	**20 318**	**55 009**	**32 916**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**1 550**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1 550	–	–
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**1 860**	**22 318**	**–**	**12 000**
Community and social services		1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	22 318	–	12 000
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety																
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services		**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**6 811**	**81 730**	**46 117**	**42 128**
Planning and development		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 630	200	250
Road transport		6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	6 342	76 100	45 917	41 878
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**6 630**	**79 559**	**152 614**	**151 724**
Energy sources		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	19 415	11 100
Water management		4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	58 559	96 419	79 458
Waste water management		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	36 781	61 166
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Funded by:																
National Government		13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	161 177	198 731	205 853
Provincial Government																
District Municipality																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)																
Transfers recognised - capital		**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**13 431**	**161 177**	**198 731**	**205 853**
Borrowing																
Internally generated funds		1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	1 998	23 980	–	–
Total Capital Funding		**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	**15 430**	15 430	15 430	185 157	198 731	205 853

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	553	515	12 931	20 597	21 276	21 957
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue	2 643	2 643	2 642	2 643	2 642	2 642	2 641	2 641	2 641	1 930	1 932	(14 272)	13 369	13 810	14 252
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 254	1 254	(4 300)	12 181	12 583	12 985
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	14	9	17	9	41	10	19	9	14	6	30	198	205	211
Interest earned - external investments	379	2 469	2 664	2 506	4 737	4 648	1 750	1 883	4 074	4 020	2 783	2 316	34 229	35 359	36 490
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 392	1 411	1 429	1 443	1 460	1 529	1 921	1 536	1 573	1 591	1 610	1 429	18 324	18 929	19 535
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 111	3 214	3 317
Licences and permits	296	–	114	229	–	208	–	–	–	–	–	398	1 245	1 286	1 327
Agency services															
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	41 916	502 992	506 410	532 281
Other revenue	262	150	6	67	71	9	4	12	9	20	8	485	1 104	1 140	1 177
Cash Receipts by Source	**49 452**	**51 148**	**51 325**	**51 366**	**53 380**	**53 539**	**50 785**	**50 552**	**52 767**	**51 558**	**50 284**	**41 194**	**607 350**	**614 211**	**643 532**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	161 177	198 531	205 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/refinancing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Vat Control (receipts)															
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Insurance Refund - Capital															
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**62 884**	**64 579**	**64 756**	**64 798**	**66 812**	**66 971**	**64 217**	**63 983**	**66 199**	**64 990**	**63 715**	**54 625**	**768 527**	**812 742**	**849 134**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 309	20 859	14 563	16 820	18 898	18 050	16 776	16 854	16 589	18 290	16 370	17 132	203 509	214 193	225 439
Remuneration of councillors	2 079	1 546	2 433	2 063	2 239	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 246	2 272	2 247	2 233	26 082	27 125	28 210
Finance charges															
Bulk purchases - Electricity															
Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory	488	474	678	386	7 472	18 080	9 759	325	9 341	468	506	11 986	59 964	61 943	63 925
Contracted services	13 982	17 602	15 614	18 053	18 858	14 862	19 502	16 449	17 960	19 423	18 297	20 030	210 631	208 040	212 058
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities															
Transfers and subsidies - other															
Other expenditure	10 326	7 659	4 000	5 429	10 637	3 898	5 382	6 458	6 994	6 426	5 092	11 154	83 455	86 074	88 447
Cash Payments by Type	**39 182**	**48 140**	**37 289**	**42 751**	**58 104**	**57 132**	**53 661**	**42 327**	**53 129**	**46 879**	**42 513**	**62 534**	**583 641**	**597 376**	**618 078**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	15 430	185 157	198 731	205 853
Retention (Capital)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	**54 612**	**63 570**	**52 718**	**58 181**	**73 534**	**72 562**	**69 090**	**57 757**	**68 559**	**62 309**	**57 943**	**77 964**	**768 799**	**796 107**	**823 931**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**8 272**	**1 009**	**12 038**	**6 616**	**(6 722)**	**(5 591)**	**(4 874)**	**6 226**	**(2 360)**	**2 681**	**5 772**	**(23 339)**	**(272)**	**16 636**	**25 203**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	246 831	255 103	256 113	268 150	274 767	268 045	262 454	257 580	263 806	261 446	264 126	269 899	246 831	246 560	263 195
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	255 103	256 113	268 150	274 767	268 045	262 454	257 580	263 806	261 446	264 126	269 899	246 560	246 560	263 195	288 398

NW371 Moretele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**133 387**	**132 983**	**238 900**	**175 094**	**207 610**	**207 610**	**152 059**	**198 531**	**193 603**
Roads Infrastructure		31 795	21 900	77 166	39 031	55 710	55 710	70 000	45 917	41 878
Roads		31 795	21 900	77 166	39 031	55 710	55 710	70 000	45 917	41 878
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		396	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		396	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		15 653	9 304	30 371	5 500	7 017	7 017	11 000	19 415	11 100
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		15 653	9 304	30 371	5 500	7 017	7 017	11 000	19 415	11 100
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 664	95 453	76 145	88 981	88 952	88 952	58 559	96 419	79 458
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		20 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 111	–
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		52 377	95 453	76 145	88 981	88 952	88 952	58 559	78 308	79 458
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 879	6 349	55 218	31 582	30 931	30 931	10 000	36 781	61 166
Pump Station										
Reticulation		2 495	–	9 198	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 945	39 350
Toilet Facilities		10 383	6 349	46 020	31 582	30 931	30 931	10 000	18 836	21 816
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	(23)	–	10 000	5 000	5 000	2 500	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	(23)	–	10 000	5 000	5 000	2 500	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**5 660**	**13 150**	**12 200**	**12 200**	**22 318**	**–**	**12 000**
Community Facilities		–	–	5 660	12 250	11 300	11 300	13 000	–	12 000
Halls		–	–	5 660	11 300	11 300	11 300	12 000	–	12 000
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	950	–	–	1 000	–	–
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	900	900	900	9 318	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	900	900	900	9 318	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**–**	**487**	**491**	**–**	**907**	**907**	**700**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	487	152	–	700	700	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards		–	487	152	–	700	700	–	–	–
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	339	–	207	207	700	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	339	–	207	207	700	–	–
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	(1 522)	3 231	2 714	2 714	9 900	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	(1 522)	3 231	2 714	2 714	9 900	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	(1 522)	3 231	2 714	2 714	9 900	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Computer Equipment		–	–	2 596	3 080	2 640	2 640	30	200	250
Computer Equipment		–	–	2 596	3 080	2 640	2 640	30	200	250
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	3 238	1 000	700	700	150	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	3 238	1 000	700	700	150	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	483	–	800	700	700	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	483	–	800	700	700	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	11 219	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	11 219	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**133 387**	**133 953**	**260 582**	**196 355**	**227 472**	**227 472**	**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**–**	**(487)**	**7 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	(487)	7 010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	(487)	7 010	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**–**	**(487)**	**7 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0,0%*	*-0,4%*	*2,6%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0,0%*	*-0,4%*	*10,4%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**15 799**	**15 750**	**25 452**	**24 523**	**24 603**	**24 603**	**24 155**	**20 820**	**21 486**
Roads Infrastructure		–	194	397	3 260	1 997	1 997	2 071	2 139	2 207
Roads		–	194	397	3 260	1 997	1 997	2 071	2 139	2 207
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3 348	2 870	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 800	1 859	1 919
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	3 348	2 870	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 800	1 859	1 919
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	4 591	13 949	6 799	6 799	6 799	7 050	7 283	7 516
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		–	4 591	13 949	6 799	6 799	6 799	7 050	7 283	7 516
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	5 058	5 575	4 869	6 132	6 132	6 159	6 362	6 565
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		–	5 058	5 575	4 869	6 132	6 132	6 159	6 362	6 565
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		15 799	2 559	2 661	2 596	2 676	2 676	3 075	3 177	3 278
Data Centres										
Core Layers		15 799	2 559	2 661	2 596	2 676	2 676	3 075	3 177	3 278
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Community Assets		**–**	**195**	**281**	**314**	**314**	**314**	**326**	**337**	**347**
Community Facilities		–	195	281	314	314	314	326	337	347
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	195	281	314	314	314	326	337	347
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	36	50	209	59	59	61	63	65
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	36	50	209	59	59	61	63	65
Machinery and Equipment		–	3	38	192	92	92	95	98	102
Machinery and Equipment		–	3	38	192	92	92	95	98	102
Transport Assets		–	1 138	832	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 433	1 481	1 528
Transport Assets		–	1 138	832	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 433	1 481	1 528
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**15 799**	**17 122**	**26 653**	**26 621**	**26 450**	**26 450**	**26 070**	**22 798**	**23 528**
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*1,1%*	*1,0%*	*1,3%*	*1,7%*	*1,4%*	*1,4%*	*1,4%*	*1,3%*	*1,3%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*2,3%*	*2,3%*	*3,3%*	*3,8%*	*3,6%*	*3,6%*	*3,6%*	*2,9%*	*2,9%*

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**4 643**	**71 589**	**4 200**	**45 586**	**45 586**	**45 586**	**51 947**	**53 662**	**55 379**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	27 058	27 950	28 845
Roads		–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	27 058	27 950	28 845
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 643	71 589	4 200	30 586	30 586	30 586	24 890	25 711	26 534
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		4 643	71 589	4 200	30 586	30 586	30 586	24 890	25 711	26 534
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 138**	**6 138**	**6 138**	**5 318**	**5 493**	**5 669**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	6 138	6 138	6 138	5 318	5 493	5 669
Halls		–	–	–	6 138	6 138	6 138	5 318	5 493	5 669
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**103 450**	**62 866**	**63 526**	**2 485**	**2 485**	**2 485**	**2 256**	**2 330**	**2 405**
Operational Buildings		103 450	62 866	63 526	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 256	2 330	2 405
Municipal Offices		103 450	62 866	63 526	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 256	2 330	2 405
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	7 868	7 868	7 868	4 809	4 967	5 126
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	7 868	7 868	7 868	4 809	4 967	5 126
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	1 596	1 596	1 596	977	1 009	1 041
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	1 596	1 596	1 596	977	1 009	1 041
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	4 678	4 678	4 678	3 672	3 794	3 915
Transport Assets		–	–	–	4 678	4 678	4 678	3 672	3 794	3 915
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	**108 093**	**134 455**	**67 726**	**68 351**	**68 351**	**68 351**	**68 979**	**71 255**	**73 535**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**3 696**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		3 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		(8 980)	–	–	117	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		(8 980)	–	–	117	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		(8 980)	–	–	117	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**(5 285)**	**23**	**–**	**117**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*-4,1%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,1%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*-4,9%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,2%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecasts Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		1 550	–	–				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		22 318	–	12 000				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Health		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		5 630	200	250				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		76 100	45 917	41 878				
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		11 000	19 415	11 100				
Vote 10 - Water Management		58 559	96 419	79 458				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		10 000	36 781	61 166				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Energy Sources								
Vote 10 - Water Management								
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Management								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**185 157**	**198 731**	**205 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Function																				
Asset Management	**Mobile Container**	**:002003003002001_3**	**New**		*Growth*		*Other Assets*	*Housing*	**ad Office (Including Satellite Offices),Who**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*700000*	*0*	–				
Asset Management	**Mobile Container**	**:002003003002001_3**	**New**	*human settlements and improved quality of ho*	*Growth*		*Other Assets*	*Housing*	**ad Office (Including Satellite Offices),Who**	0	*0*	*339000*	*207105*	*0*	*0*	–				
Asset Management	**FURNITURE (ASSETS OFFICE)**	**PC002003005_403**	**New**		*Growth*		*Furniture and Office Equipment*		**ad Office (Including Satellite Offices),Who**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*150000*	*0*	–				
Asset Management	**FURNITURE (ASSETS OFFICE)**	**PC002003005_403**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Furniture and Office Equipment*		**ad Office (Including Satellite Offices),Who**	0	*0*	*381450*	*700000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Child Care Facilities	**WARD 15 COMMUNITY HALL**	**:002003002001001_2**	**New**		*Growth*		*Community Assets*	*Community Facilities*	**Ward 23,Ward 4,Ward 15**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*12000000*	*0*	12 000				
Child Care Facilities	**WARD 15 COMMUNITY HALL**	**:002003002001001_2**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Community Assets*	*Community Facilities*	**Ward 23,Ward 4,Ward 15**	0	*0*	*0*	*10000000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	**Projector and sound system**	**PC002003004_438**	**New**		*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*		**trative or Head Office (Including Satellite**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*30000*	*0*	–				
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	**Projector and sound system**	**PC002003004_438**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*		**trative or Head Office (Including Satellite**	0	*0*	*0*	*50000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	**GIS SYSTEM LED**	**:002003007002004_3**	**New**		*Growth*		*Intangible Assets*	*Licences and Rights*	**ad Office (Including Satellite Offices),Who**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*1300000*	*0*	–				
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	**GIS SYSTEM LED**	**:002003007002004_3**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Intangible Assets*	*Licences and Rights*	**ad Office (Including Satellite Offices),Who**	0	*0*	*897826*	*214331*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Land fill site construction**	**PC001002002001_18**	**New**		*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	**,Ward 9,Administrative or Head Office (Ir**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*2500000*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Land fill site construction**	**PC001002002001_18**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	**,Ward 9,Administrative or Head Office (Ir**	0	*0*	*0*	*5000000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Ruigtesloot water reticulation ward 01**	**PC001002004007_30**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*32000000*	*13079777*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Ruigtesloot water reticulation ward 01**	**PC001002004007_30**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),**	0	*0*	*5138449*	*48753116*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**d 16 Water Reticulation and Yard Conne**	**PC001002004007_35**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 16,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	10 000				
Mayor and Council	**d 16 Water Reticulation and Yard Conne**	**PC001002004007_35**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 16,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*17745858*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Basic Sanitation Ward 26 Ratjiepane**	**PC001002005005_25**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**,Administrative or Head Office (Including**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*10000000*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Basic Sanitation Ward 26 Ratjiepane**	**PC001002005005_25**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**,Administrative or Head Office (Including**	0	*0*	*13202187*	*7100000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Ward 1 Sanitation (WSIG)**	**PC001002005005_33**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**icipality,Administrative or Head Office (Ir**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*3251208*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Carousel View Internal Roads Ward 13**	**PC001002006001_30**	**New**		*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**,Administrative or Head Office (Including**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*10000000*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Carousel View Internal Roads Ward 13**	**PC001002006001_30**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**,Administrative or Head Office (Including**	0	*0*	*8376744*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**f Internal Roads and Stormwater in Ward**	**PC001002006001_33**	**New**		*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**r Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*10000000*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**f Internal Roads and Stormwater in Ward**	**PC001002006001_33**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**r Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),**	0	*0*	*8461348*	*1000000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**Development of cemetery**	**:002003002001011_3**	**New**		*Growth*		*Community Assets*	*Community Facilities*	**,Ward 4,Administrative or Head Office (Ir**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*1000000*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**RFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (P**	**:002003007002004_3**	**New**		*Growth*		*Intangible Assets*	*Licences and Rights*	**ality,Administrative or Head Office (Inclu**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*2500000*	*0*	–				
Mayor and Council	**RFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (P**	**:002003007002004_3**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Intangible Assets*	*Licences and Rights*	**ality,Administrative or Head Office (Inclu**	0	*0*	*-2841795*	*2500000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Project Management Unit	**Computer Equipment (PMU)**	**PC002003004_406**	**New**		*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*		**trative or Head Office (Including Satellite**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*200000*	250				
Project Management Unit	**Computer Equipment (PMU)**	**PC002003004_406**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*		**trative or Head Office (Including Satellite**	0	*0*	*0*	*90000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Public Transport	**DLTC SYSTEM**	**:002003007002004_4**	**New**		*Growth*		*Intangible Assets*	*Licences and Rights*	**trative or Head Office (Including Satellite**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*6100000*	*0*	–				
Public Transport	**DLTC SYSTEM**	**:002003007002004_4**	**New**	*ent, effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Intangible Assets*	*Licences and Rights*	**trative or Head Office (Including Satellite**	0	*0*	*421735*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Roads	**Internal roads Ward 10**	**PC001002006001_37**	**New**		*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 10,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*15858373*	–				
Roads	**Internal roads Ward 10**	**PC001002006001_37**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 10,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*4870877*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Roads	**on of internal roads and related stormwa**	**PC001002006001_37**	**New**		*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 5,Ward 18,Ward 3**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*20000000*	*0*	41 878				
Roads	**on of internal roads and related stormwa**	**PC001002006001_38**	**New**		*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 11,Ward 14,Ward 4**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*20000000*	*30058271*	–				
Roads	**on of internal roads and related stormwa**	**PC001002006001_38**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 11,Ward 14,Ward 4**	0	*0*	*0*	*10750000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Roads	**Ward 26 Inetrnal Roads**	**PC001002006001_38**	**New**		*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 26,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*10000000*	*0*	–				
Roads	**Ward 26 Inetrnal Roads**	**PC001002006001_38**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**Ward 26,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*9407467*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Sewerage	**ementation of Sewer System in Carousel**	**PC001002005004_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	**Ward 13**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*17944557*	39 350				
Sewerage	**Ward 21 Basic Sanitation**	**PC001002005005_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**Ward 21**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	5 713				
Sewerage	**Ward 20 Basic Sanitation**	**PC001002005005_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**Ward 20**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	6 103				
Sewerage	**Ward 17 Basic Sanitation**	**PC001002005005_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**NW371 Moretele**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*7124694*	–				
Sewerage	**Ward 4 Basic Sanitation**	**PC001002005005_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**Ward 4**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*8460176*	–				
Sewerage	**Ward 4 Basic Sanitation**	**PC001002005005_41**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**Ward 4**	0	*0*	*0*	*11200000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Sewerage	**WARD 10 BASIC SANITATION**	**PC001002005005_42**	**New**		*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Toilet Facilities*	**Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	10 000				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	**Grandstands Lebotloane sports complex**	**:002003002002002_4**	**New**		*Growth*		*Community Assets*	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	**Whole of the Municipality,Ward 18**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*9318000*	*0*	–				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	**Grandstands Lebotloane sports complex**	**:002003002002002_4**	**New**	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Community Assets*	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	**Whole of the Municipality,Ward 18**	0	*0*	*0*	*900000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**onstruction of High Mast Lights in Ward**	**PC001002001008_24**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**nicipality,Administrative or Head Office (I**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*5500000*	*0*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**onstruction of High Mast Lights in Ward**	**PC001002001008_24**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**nicipality,Administrative or Head Office (I**	0	*0*	*14766460*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**WARD 02 HIGH MAST LIGHTS**	**PC001002001008_37**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 1,Whole of the Municipality,Ward 2**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*5500000*	*0*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**WARD 02 HIGH MAST LIGHTS**	**PC001002001008_37**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 1,Whole of the Municipality,Ward 2**	0	*0*	*3398677*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**Installation of High Mast Lights in ward 8**	**PC001002001008_42**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 8,Ward 11**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*5500000*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**Installation of High Mast Lights in ward 8**	**PC001002001008_42**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 8,Ward 11**	0	*0*	*0*	*5500000*	*0*	*0*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**Installation of High Mast Lights in Ward 5**	**PC001002001008_42**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 5**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*6957500*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**Installation of High Mast Lights in Ward 7**	**PC001002001008_42**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 7**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*6957501*	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**nstallation of High Mast Lights in Ward 2**	**PC001002001008_42**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 23**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	5 550				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	**nstallation of High Mast Lights in Ward 0**	**PC001002001008_42**	**New**		*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**Ward 3**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	5 550				
Water Distribution	**urbishment of Reservoirs in various villa**	**PC001002004003_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	**NW371 Moretele**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*18110755*	–				
Water Distribution	**rd 15 water Reticulation and Yard Conne**	**PC001002004007_35**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 15,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*12232616*	10 000				
Water Distribution	**rd 15 water Reticulation and Yard Conne**	**PC001002004007_35**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 15,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*17845757*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–				
Water Distribution	**uil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticula**	**PC001002004007_37**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**NW371 Moretele,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*18099450*	*0*	–				
Water Distribution	**uil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticula**	**PC001002004007_37**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**NW371 Moretele,Whole of the Municipality**	0	*0*	*22056495*	*21467119*	*0*	*0*	–				
Water Distribution	**d 12 Water Reticulation and Yard Conne**	**PC001002004007_40**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 12,Ward 5**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*8460000*	*25000000*	31 142				
Water Distribution	**d 12 Water Reticulation and Yard Conne**	**PC001002004007_40**	**New**	*ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 12,Ward 5**	0	*0*	*0*	*18731930*	*0*	*0*	–				
Water Distribution	**9 & 25 Water Reticulation & Yard conne**	**PC001002004007_41**	**New**		*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**Ward 9**	0	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*27995572*	28 316				
Parent Capital expenditure																**205 853**		–	–	–
Entities:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity A																				
Water project A																				
Entity B																				

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Electricity project B																				
Entity Capital expenditure																–		–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure																205 853		–	–	–

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality:																				
List all operational projects grouped by Function																				
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Town Planner -ExpContracted services	PO003044016002_14	egic Management and Governance		Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Developmen	le of the Municip	0	0	0	0	14616019	15098348	15 581				
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Town Planner -ExpContracted services	PO003044016002_14	egic Management and Gover	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Developmen	le of the Municip	0	0	5925995	14094522	0	0	–				
Finance	Repairs and Maintenance Cemetries	02002001002001011	Non-infrastructure		Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	325783	336534	347				
Finance	Repairs and Maintenance Cemetries	02002001002001011	Non-infrastructure	e, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ninistrative or He	0	0	280550	314159	0	0	–				
Finance	Indigent Relief -ExpOther expenditure	PO003021_121	nd Cultural Management and Services		Inclusion and access				ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	11502601	11882187	12 262				
Finance	Indigent Relief -ExpOther expenditure	PO003021_121	nd Cultural Management and	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and access				ninistrative or He	0	0	16107916	11092190	0	0	–				
Finance	Ecological -ExpContracted services	PO003044016002_11	egic Management and Governance		Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Developmen	Satellite Offices),I	0	0	0	0	5201385	5290531	5 380				
Finance	Ecological -ExpContracted services	PO003044016002_11	egic Management and Gover	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Developmen	Satellite Offices),I	0	0	2899880	2280000	0	0	–				
Human Resources	National -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_129	unication and Public Participation		Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		or Head Office (Ir	0	0	0	0	10120077	10454037	10 789				
Human Resources	National -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_129	unication and Public Partici	an settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		or Head Office (Ir	0	0	9031580	9758993	0	0	–				
Human Resources	Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_133	unication and Public Participation		Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	20006	20666	21				
Human Resources	Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_133	unication and Public Partici	an settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		tive or Head Offi	0	0	14822	19292	0	0	–				
Libraries and Archives	Catering Services -ExpContracted services	PO003017003_115	Functions and Events		Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	17127	17692	18				
Libraries and Archives	Catering Services -ExpContracted services	PO003017003_115	Functions and Events	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		tive or Head Offi	0	0	3423951	16516	0	0	–				
Libraries and Archives	Event Promoters -ExpContracted services	PO003017003_119	Functions and Events		Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	4530950	4682119	4 850				
Libraries and Archives	Event Promoters -ExpContracted services	PO003017003_119	Functions and Events	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		tive or Head Offi	0	0	4311389	5867877	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Maintenance Roads	100100200100200100	Infrastructure		Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	2070505	2138831	2 207				
Mayor and Council	Maintenance Roads	100100200100200100	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ninistrative or He	0	0	397200	1996630	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Maintenance Machinery and Equipment	0001002001001009_3	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	ninistrative or He	0	0	37600	91844	95242	98385	102				
Mayor and Council	Repairs and Maintenance Furniture and Equipment	0001002002001005_3	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	0	0	60976	62988	65				
Mayor and Council	Repairs and Maintenance Furniture and Equipment	0001002002001005_3	Non-infrastructure	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	50472	58800	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Corporate and Municipal Activities -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_117	unication and Public Participation		Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		,Administrative	0	0	0	0	53823	55600	57				
Mayor and Council	Corporate and Municipal Activities -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_117	unication and Public Partici	an settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		,Administrative	0	0	19128	51903	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Professional and Regulatory Bodies -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_132	unication and Public Participation		Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	2282158	2357469	2 433				
Mayor and Council	Professional and Regulatory Bodies -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_132	unication and Public Partici	an settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		tive or Head Offi	0	0	2092311	2200731	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_134	unication and Public Participation		Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	32250	33315	34				
Mayor and Council	Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_134	unication and Public Partici	an settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		tive or Head Offi	0	0	20961	31100	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Communications -ExpContracted services	PO003006006_116	unication and Public Participation		Inclusion and access		Public Participation Meeting		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	17737070	17737070	17 737				
Mayor and Council	Communications -ExpContracted services	PO003006006_116	unication and Public Partici	an settlements and improved quality c	Inclusion and access		Public Participation Meeting		tive or Head Offi	0	0	18150639	18068534	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Accounting and Auditing -ExpContracted services	PO003012_112	cient and Effective Public Service		Inclusion and access				ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	35766276	36454862	37 245				
Mayor and Council	Accounting and Auditing -ExpContracted services	PO003012_112	cient and Effective Public Ser	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and access				ninistrative or He	0	0	49359132	40422847	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Disaster Management	PO003014002_268	rgency and Disaster Management		Governance		Disaster Management		tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	300000	309900	320				
Mayor and Council	Disaster Management	PO003014002_268	rgency and Disaster Manage	e, responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance		Disaster Management		tive or Head Offi	0	0	1617386	7536364	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Refuse Removal -ExpContracted services	PO003015004_139	Environmental		Spatial integration		Environmental Health		ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	30819130	31836162	32 855				
Mayor and Council	Refuse Removal -ExpContracted services	PO003015004_139	Environmental	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial integration		Environmental Health		ninistrative or He	0	0	38877640	30819130	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Project Management -ExpContracted services	PO003023002_137	Local Economic Development		Spatial integration		Project Implementation		,Administrative	0	0	0	0	1736768	1794081	1 851				
Mayor and Council	Project Management -ExpContracted services	PO003023002_137	Local Economic Developmen	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		,Administrative	0	0	698405	1674800	0	0	–				
Mayor and Council	Security Services -ExpContracted services	PO003032_140	ccupational Health and Safety		Inclusion and access				tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	50000000	50000000	50 000				
Mayor and Council	Security Services -ExpContracted services	PO003032_140	ccupational Health and Safe	ccountable, effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and access				tive or Head Offi	0	0	49076458	43694000	0	0	–				
Public Transport	Default Project	PO002_0			Governance				Satellite Offices),\	0	0	0	0	428875031	444441735	462 856				
Public Transport	Default Project	PO002_0		an settlements and improved quality c	Governance				Satellite Offices),\	0	0	555116392	414481434	0	0	–				
Sewerage	Maintenance Sewer	100100100100800400	Infrastructure		Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	6158568	6361801	6 565				
Sewerage	Maintenance Sewer	100100100100800400	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	ninistrative or He	0	0	5574946	6131695	0	0	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Maintenance of High mast Lights	100100100100100800	Infrastructure		Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	tive or Head Offi	0	0	0	0	5800000	1859400	1 919				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Maintenance of High mast Lights	100100100100100800	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	tive or Head Offi	0	0	2870370	7000000	0	0	–				
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Water (Magalies water)	100100100100700400	Infrastructure		Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	0	0	7050473	7283138	7 516				
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Water (Magalies water)	100100100100700400	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	13949257	6798913	0	0	–				
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities -ExpContracted services	100100200100600200	Infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	0	0	3075122	3176602	3 278				
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities -ExpContracted services	100100200100600200	Infrastructure	petitive and responsive economic infras	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	2660638	2676106	0	0	–				
Water Distribution	Maintenance Vehicle	0001002002001010_3	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	ing Satellite Offic	0	0	832263	1382287	1433431	1480735	1 528				
Water Distribution	Water -ExpContracted services	PO003011_146	Drinking Water Quality		Inclusion and access				ninistrative or He	0	0	0	0	12939377	13366376	13 794				
Water Distribution	Water -ExpContracted services	PO003011_146	Drinking Water Quality	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access				ninistrative or He	0	0	12478560	12477702	0	0	–				
Parent Operational expenditure																691 613		–	–	–
Entities:																				
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity A																				
Water project A																				
Entity B																				
Electricity project B																				

Entity Operational expenditure				**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operational expenditure				**691 613**		**–**	**–**	**–**